

DISPLAY

POWER

Comparator><Bridge

520 L / C METER

Canada's Magazine for Electronics & Computing Enthusiasts

Cambridge Technolog

LO

LIMITS

USE RANGE HOLD.

BIAS .ADJ

CAP

BIAS

RANGE

Decial

10

Inside: Satelite TV S 24 pages of TVRO

Moving Magnet Preamp Basic and Deluxe

Radio Pirates Stealing the air

Cambridge L/C Meter **Measuring reactance**





XT & AT Compatible lade

		Monitor not included. IBM, IBM PC, IBM >	(T and IBM AT are registered trademarks of IBM Canada Ltd
eatures com	mon to BEST MI		
 Superb IBM PC & XT Colo Canadian Made 256K RAM Standard min RAM chips) Expandable on board to Parallel Port (for communi- Real Time Clock/Calenda (with Battery Backup) Presocketed for optional such as 8087 Math Proce- IBM Compatible Keyboard 	mpatibility • Res Pho imum (uses 41256K IBM 640K RAM • 150 640K RAM • 7 Slo cations) • Flip ar • 2 Sli I co-processor - Hi-R sssor • Disk rd • CSA	et Switch enix BIOS as used in many major brand compatible systems. Watt Power Supply which will handle a d Drive without upgrade. ots top case mline DS,DD 5 ¼ ", 360K Disk Drives our Video (RGB & Composite) Board or es Monochrome Card (customer choice) Controller Board Approved	Warranty We have such confidence in the reliability of the BEST that we offer a full One Year Warranty. This far exceeds the 90 day industry standard. On-site service plan is available across Canada at extra cost through 3M of Canada Ltd.
BEST MK II. Two 350K DS,DD disk driv Ports, Real Time Clock, Ph processor — full specifica	ves, Serial and Parallel toenix BIOS, uses 8088 tions given above.	\$1695°	Other Configurations: With 640K RAM
A.77I8MHZ DUAL SPEED SPEED SPEED SPEED	ST BEST MK III K II plus speed selectable: 1Hz (most software will run ter speed), uses 8088-2 pro-	\$1895° ONE YEAR WARRANTY	Other Configurations: With 640K RAM
ULTRA FAST BAST ULTRA SUPER- As BEST machine, 80 patible 8-B faster thar architectur	FAST BEST MK IV MK III plus TRUE 16-Bit 086-2 processor, IBM com- it I/O channel bus, even m MK III due to 16-Bit e. With 640K standard.	\$2195 ONE YEAR WARRANTY	Other Configurations: With 20 Meg Hard Drive/1 Floppy/640K \$2999 The BEST Mk IV Main board processes data ap prox. 2.1 times faster than the IBM PC/XT or BEST Mk II.
LBM AT Compatible (8MHz CPU)	VT-286 1 AT compatibility, 640K 5.25 in disk drives (one 7.2 Megabyte, one stand- serial and parallel ports Akeyboard, keyboard lock monitor. 16 MHz clock	\$3495° ONE YEAR WARRANTY	A Basic Configuration with fast stepping Hard Drives: 20 Meg Hard Drives. 30 Meg Hard Drive. 40 Meg Hard Drive. 80 Meg Hard Drive. 85995 Built-in Tape Backup Systems from. 8 799 BEST 1200/300 Plug-in-Modem. 8 249
Lightening Fast New, IBM AT com- patible. • 10 MHz CPU • 2Meg RAM • Up to 4 Meg RAM on Board	AVT10-286 Superb 18M AT compatibility plus more • Standar 3/Wag RAM and optionally up to 4 megapytes of RAM on main board, • 6 Miz, and 10 MAz selectable system speed • 215%*** disk drives (1 high density 1.2 meg, one atandard 360K). • Brafa and parallel ports, high quality, keyboard, keyboard lock, and status monito:	With 2Meg RAM and 10 MHz CPU \$49950 ONE YEAR WARRANTY	As Basic Configuration with fast stepping Hard Drives: 20 Meg Hard Drive \$6295 30 Meg Hard Drive \$6495 40 Meg Hard Drive \$6995 80 Meg Hard Drive \$7495 Additional 2 Megabytes RAM (to bring system to full 4 Megabytes) \$995 Built-in Tape Backup Systems from \$799
у Ехс о	e ltro i	Toronto Store: 319 Col Ottawa Store: 217 Ban Mississauga Showroor 6315 Kestrel Road, Mis Long Distance Orders:	lege Street, Toronto (416) 921-8941 k Street, Ottawa (613) 230-9000 m, Pickup Counter and Mail Orders: ssissauga, Ont., L5T 1S4 1-800-387-6995, Local Orders: (416) 673-5111

Fresh opportunities for

UNLIMITED INCOME

Selling MICRO COMPUTERS to small and medium size businesses can turn your skills and local knowledge into LARGE GAINS.

EXCELTRONIX, one of Canada's leading PC/XT/AT compatible makers invites those who qualify to share in the UNLIMITED REWARDS of successful selling by becoming part of its network of independent Agents. A total investment of \$7,500 secured by inventory opens an OUTSTANDING OPPORTUNITY for self starters. Our independent Agents have NO CEILINGS ON INCOME; HAVE GUARANTEED TERRITORIES AND ENJOY EXCELLENT SUPPORT directly from the people who designed and manufactured the product line – no offshore clones here.

Choice territories for Independent Agents are still available in all urban centres in Canada. INTERESTED PERSONS can receive more information in confidence from:

> Director of Special Projects Exceltronix Components & Computing Inc. 6315 Kestrel Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5T 1S4 (416) 673-5111 Applies to most BEST and Multiflex products.

NEW: Mini-88

What you've been waiting and asking for is now here! New Compact Portable 8088-2 Dual Speed PC/XT Compatible From \$499

8088-2 Motherboard

- 8MHz and 4.77MHz operation
- Compact case and power supply
- 256K RAM on board expandable to 640K
- 90 Day Warranty

Basic Unit as listed\$499.00 Basic Unit with Video Board (Colour or Hercules Compatible),

Floppy Controller, Keyboard \$699.00

Basic Unit with Video Board (Colour or Hercules Compatible), Floppy Controller, Keyboard and Built-in 3.5" 750K Disk Drive \$849.00

Second 3.5" 750K Disk Drive (Built-in) \$159.00 extra

External 20 Meg Hard Drive package with controller and power supply available.

SExceltronix

NEW: Mini-286

At Last! A 80286 AT Compatible From Only **\$1495!**



- 16MHz clock (8MHz CPU)
- 80286 Motherboard
- 512K RAM On-Board Expandable to 640K
- Case and 150W Power Supply
- AT Compatible Keyboard
- 7 Expansion Slots
- 90 Day Warranty

Basic Configuration as listed\$1495.00 As Basic unit plus Video Board, Floppy Controller, and one 5.25" 360K drive\$1995.00 As Basic unit plus Video Board, Floppy Controller, and one 5.25" 360K drive and 20 Meg Hard Drive\$2995.00 Optional 1.2 Megabyte Drive for any configuration ...\$ 199.00

Toronto Store: 319 College Street, Toronto (416) 921-8941 Ottawa Store: 217 Bank Street, Ottawa (613) 230-9000 Mississauga Showroom, Pickup Counter and Mail Orders: 6315 Kestrel Road, Mississauga, Ont., L5T 154 Long Distance Orders: 1-800-387-6995, Local Orders: (416) 673-5111

Circle No. 3 on Reader Service Card

ting Centre In

Come and visit our new expanded premises, nearly 2,000 square feet of computer and electronics hobbyists paradise and discover our great bargains.

IBM Compatible Peripheral Boards

Colour Graphics, RGB and composite \$ 99.95
Monochrome Boards (Hercules compatible)
\$129.00
Floppy Disk Controller (up to 4 drives)\$ 44.95
Floppy Controller w. Real time clock, serial port and parallel port\$159.00
Parallel Printer Card\$ 35.00
Clock Card\$ 36.95
Game Card\$ 34.95
I/O Card, 2 x serial ports, parallel printer port, game port, real time clock/calendar\$149.00
512K Memory Card, socketed for 512K with 64K RAM on board\$139.00
256K Multifunction Board w. serial port, parallel port, game port, with real time clock calendar with 256K RAM

IBM XT Compatible 8-slot Motherboard

4.77 MHz, Japanese made boards, burnt-in with 256K RAM, expandable on board to 640K with Phoenix BIOS \$199.00

IBM XT Compatible Turbo 8-slot Motherboard

4.77/8 MHz. Japanese made boards, burnt-in with 256K RAM, expandable on board to 640K with Phoenix BIOS \$269.00

Keyboards



5150 Style \$	95.00
5151 Style \$	119.00
Maxiswitch Keyboard - switch selectable	
between XT and AT compatibility \$	139.00

Switching Power Supplies

50W IBM compatible for our motherboards. 5V
5A, 12V 5.5A, -5V and -12V at 0.5A CSA
Approved\$134.95
00W. CSA Approved\$159.95

Complete Systems

4.77 MHz, 8088 based (8087 optional) Phoenix Bios, reset switch, 8 IBM compatible I/O slots, 256K RAM (expandable to 640K), colour card, 135W CSA Approved power supply, 5150 style keyboard, flip top case, one Panasonic disk drive\$799.00 As above but Turbo version - 8MHz \$899.00

Cables

IBM	t	y	p	е	p	a	ſ	a	11	e	I	p	ri	in	It	e	r	С	a	b	di	e,	6	6f	t					\$13.9	5
8ft																											×		. 5	\$15.9	5
10 f	t																								,					\$17.5	0
IBM	t	y	p	е	s	e	ri	ia	ı	С	a	b	I	e	F	2	S	2:	3	2	С	e	5	ft						\$13.9	5
8ft																													. :	\$15.9	5
10ff	È.																												9	\$17.5	n

DB Connectors

DB25 Solder Tail Male \$1.35
DB25 Solder Tail Female \$1.35
DB25 Right Angle PCB Mount Male\$2.19
DB25 Right Angle PCB Mount Female \$2.19
DB25 Flat Ribbon Cable IDC crimp type
Male\$3.29
DB25 Flat Ribbon Cable IDC crimp type
Female\$3.29
DB15 Solder Tail Male \$1.15
DB15 Solder Tail Female\$1.15
DB15 Right Angle PCB Mount Male \$1.65
DB15 Right Angle PCB Mount Female\$1.65
DB15 Flat Ribbon Cable IDC crimp type
Male\$2.79
DB15 Flat Ribbon Cable IDC crimp type
Female\$2.79
DB9 Solder Tail Male\$1.75
DB9 Solder Tale Female \$1.75
DB9 Right Angle PCB Mount Male \$2.29
DB9 Right Angle PCB Mount Female \$2.29
DB9 Flat Ribbon Cable IDC crimp type
Male\$3.29
DB9 Flat Ribbon Cable IDC crimp type
Female \$3.29

Memory Special

4164 150nS										×										. 1	\$	1.9	9
1256, 150nS																				. 1	\$	4.9	9
3087, 4.77MHz								*												. :	\$1	59.0	00
80 87, 8 MHz															*					. 1	\$2	245.0	0
Set of 8088,	1	82	25	55	5/	4.	-5	,	8	12	3	7	A	1.	5	,	8	2	8	8,		828	4,
3253A-5, 8259A				÷																. 1	\$	39.9	5

IBM Style Flip Top Cases 69.95

Disk Drives

Pa	na	IS	эг	nic		JU	4	55		Di	sk		Dr	ίv	e	s,	5	.2	51	n	D	S	·DI	C
																	• •				• •		\$1	47.00
20	M	le	g	S	ea	ıg	at	e	F	ła	rc	t	D	ri	ve	,	Н	a	lf	Н	le	ig	ht	with
COI	nti	ro	lle	er	ar	٦d	С	al	ole	e.													\$6	99.00

Huge Selection of Apple **Compatible Boards, Power** Supplies and other parts. Come and Browse.

Please Call for quantity pricing We will NOT be Undersold!

Mail orders add 5% (\$5 minimum) for shipping and handling. Ontario residents add 7% PST. We welcome Visa, Mastercard and American Express, Money Orders and cheques (allow 14 days for uncertified cheques). Do not send cash. Returns subject to 20% restocking charge and shipping fees. All prices and specs subject to change without notice

8088 Board with Built-in Modem: \$49.95! **Buy TWO Get ONE FREE** This could be the biggest bargain of all times. 8088 (CPU)



Computing Centre Inc.

The main board shown can be used in many diflerent ways. Made recently by one of the Canada's leading electronics companies, this board utilizes some of the most current technology and parts.

Use your imagination, software and hardware to make this board into many interesting projects. The board is capable for home-ordering system and has many of the facilities similar to the Telidon terminals in use in shopping malls, hotels etc.

This magnificent board features an 8088 CPU, 6545 CRT Controller, 150/1200 Baud auto-dial, direct-connect modem, serial ports, RF Modulator (Ch.3) for 40 characters, EPROMs, 64K Video RAM, 16K RAM and 64K of EPROM for the processor.

All you need is power supply with 5V at 2A, plus/minus 12V at 0.05A. The current value of the parts alone on this board Is in excess of \$300!

A. The Board itself with the original software, schematics, memory map and block diagram:
B. Membrane Keyboard Kit\$19.95
C. Plastic Case to house the main board \$ 9.95
Items A, B and C as a package



Block

Mail and Phone Orders Welcome: 1-800-387-4935 321b College Street, Toronto, Ont. M5T 1S2 (416) 960-1350

Our Cover



The Cambridge L/C Meter was photographed by Bill Markwick with the aid of 37 little spotlights stolen from a munchkin.

Electronics Today is Published by: Moorshead Publications Ltd. (12 times a year) 1300 Don Mills Road, Don Mills, Toronto, Ont. M3B 3M8 (416) 445-5600

Editor:	William Markwick
Assistant Editor:	Edward Zapletal
Director of Production:	Erik Blomkwist
Production Manager:	Dolph Loeb
Production:	Naznin Sunderji
	Kevan Buss
Circulation Manager:	Lisa Salvatori
Advertising Account	
Manager:	Marlene Dempster

Publisher: H.W. Moorshead; Executive Vice-President: V.K. Marskell; Vice-President - Sales: A. Wheeler; General Manager: S. Harrison; Controller: B. Shankman; Accounts: P. Dunphy; Reader Services: N. Jones, K. O'Brien, A. Moore, R. Cree, K. Barkwell; Advertising Services: H. Brooks; Advertising Telemarketing: K. Crockford.

Newsstand Distribution: Master Media, Oakville, Ontario

Subscriptions:

\$22.95 (qne year), \$37.95 (two years). Please specify if subscription is new or a renewal.

Outside Canada (US Dollars) U.S.A. add \$3.00 per year. Other countries add \$5.00 per year.

Postal Information:

Second Class Mail Registration No. 3955. Mailing address for subscription orders, undeliverable copies and change of address notice is: Electronics Today, 1300 Don Mills Rd.,

Toronto, Ontario, M3B 3M8

Printed by Heritage Press Ltd., Mississauga ISSN 07038984.

Moorshead Publications also publishes Pets Magazine, Computing Now!, Computers in Education.

Circulation Independently Audited by MURPHY & MURPHY Chartered Accountants.



Canada's Magazine for Electronics & Computing Enthusiasts

December 1986	Vol. 10 No. 12
Features	
Pirate Commercial Radio	23
Headphone Isolator	26
Product Review	
Cambridge L/C Meter	28
Special Insert	
Satellite TV	29 to 52
Projects	
Percussion Synthesizer	10
Moving Magnet Preamp	14
Four Watt Amplifer	63
Tilt Alarm	65

Series **For Your Information** 6 **Designer's Notebook: Display Technology** 68 **8088 Programming: Interrupts** 71

Column	ļ	3,	į,	a	1	Ю			n	T	0	ľ	n	n	a	t	10	N	n		
Reader Offer																					9
Marketplace																					12
Next Month																					13
Computing N	c))	~	1	1		ni	8	h	M	lc) [11	ť	1						61



Order Form														.61
Subscription	18													. 62
Binders														.62
Advertising	In	d	G	5	ľ			-	_	-				. 54



5

Copyright

All material is subject to worldwide copyright protection. All PCB patterns are copyright and no company can sell boards to our design without our permission.

Liability

While every effort has been made to ensure that all constructional projects referred to in this magazine will operate as indicated efficiently and properly and that all necessary components are available, no responsibility whatsoever is accepted in respect of the failure for any reason at all of the project to operate efficiently or at all whether due to any fault in the design or otherwise and no responsibility is accepted for the failure to obtain component parts in respect of any such project. Further no responsibility is accepted in respect of any injury or damage caused by any fault in design of any such project as aforesaid.

Editorial Querles

Written queries can only be answered when accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. These must relate to recent articles and not involve the staff in any research. Mark such letter Electronics TodayQuery. We cannot answer telephone queries.

Binders

Binders made especially for Electronics Today (ETI) are available for \$9.75 including postage and handling. Ontario residents please add provincial sales tax.

Back Issues and Photocopies

Previous issues of Electronics Today Canada are available direct from our office for \$4.00 each; please specify by month, not by feature you require. See order card for issue available.

We can supply photocopies of any article published in Electronics Today Canada; the charge is \$2.00 per article, regardless of length. Please specify both issue and article.

Component Notation and Units

We normally specify components using an international standard. Many readers will be unfamiliar with this but it's simple, less likely to lead to error and will be widely used everywhere sooner or later. Electronics Today has opted for sooner!

Firstly decimal points are dropped and substituted with the multiplier: thus 4.7uF is written 4u7. Capacitors also use the multiplier nano (one nanofarad is 1000pF). Thus 0.1 uF is 100nF, 5600pF is 5n6. Other examples are 5.6pF = 5p6 and 0.5pF = 0p5.

Resistors are treated similarly: 1.8Mohms is 1M8, 56kohms is the same, 4.7kohms is 4k7, 100ohms is 100R and 5.60hms is 5R6.

PCB Suppliers

ETI magazine does NOT supply PCBs or kits but we do issue manufacturing permits for companies to manufacture boards and kits to our designs. Contact the following companies when ordering boards.

Please note we do not keep track of what is available from who so please don't contact us for information PCBs and kits. Similarly do not ask PCB suppliers for help with projects. K.S.K. Associates, P.O. Box 266, Milton, Ont. L9T 4N9.

B-C-D Electronics, P.O. Box 6326, Stn. F., Hamilton, Ont. L9C 6L9.

Wentworth Electronics, R.R. No. 1 Waterdown, Ont. LOR 2H0.

Danocinths Inc., P.O. Box 261, Westland MI 48185 USA.

Arkon Electronics Ltd., 409 Queen Street W., Toronto, Ont., M5V 2A5.

Spectrum Electronics, 14 Knightswood Crescent, Brantford, Ontario N3R 7E6.

For Your Information

The Editor's Corner

In the August issue of *Byte*, a book reviewer quoted an author as saying that artificial intelligence researchers will never synthesize an artificial brain for a number of reasons. One of these is our ability

memory cache. There's certainly no doubt that an enormous amount of yes-no logical computing goes on when we're trying to retrieve a half-remembered face. "I can't do two things at once!" to the framework, the basic chord changes and fundamental rhythm. That's why Bach sounds to nonfans like someone sawing up and down on the same four cello notes for hours, or why all bluegrass fid-



overworked parents and teachers

to recognize familiar faces without any apparent computing time. The process appears to be some sort of instant comparison of the incoming "video" with a model in memory, and how it works is poorly understood. The book reviewer didn't entirely buy the argument.

Now there's an interesting subject for some late-night speculation: how the mind processes complex information easily and rapidly, leaving us the impression that the end result is obtained instantaneously, magically derived, like recognizing that familiar face in a crowd.

But consider the recognition process when it's someone we barely know, or knew years ago. Now the mind's gears begin to grind: where do I know them from? Do I know them, or is it just a similarity? Maybe it's that woman I met in the laundromat when I had athlete's foot...

If the brain can somehow scan and compare two visual images instantly, it must take a fair amount of whatever we use for RAM, and therefore the most often used images must be kept up front in a

Motorola has a new GaAs FET, featuring low noise and a low price. The MRF966 has 1uA gate leakage, 17dB gain at 1GHz and a 1.2dB noise figure at 1GHz. It is aimed primarily at receivers in the 500 to 1000MHz region. Cost is \$1.95US in 100 quantities. For further information contact Motorola dealers, or Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., PO Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036, (602) 244-3818.

Circle No. 29 on Reader Service Card Circle No. 5 on Reader Service Card

used to say. But of course, you can. We all do it all the time. It's interesting, though, to see if you can somehow watch the process going on in your head and try to figure it out. It's a real strain sometimes and demands tremendous concentration, but it's fascinating. I can't resist trying it with music, listening to Bach's contrapuntal music via headphones, which eliminate distractions. Can I really hear two or three melodies going on at once? Well, yes, and so can any music fan, but isn't there a multiplexing going on? Isn't the mind accepting only one note at a time, switching furiously from melody to countermelody? And, amazingly, while three melodies provide three widely different melodic and rhythmic textures, another part of the mind integrates simultaneous notes vertically, producing Bach's unique and glorious harmonies.

Of course, if you don't like Bach (and this applies to any other kind of music), the mind refuses to multiplex and reintegrate. It just sullenly sits there and listens only

Electro Rent Corporation has released their fall catalog of used test equipment and a flyer featuring the latest specials. Analyzers, scopes, telecom, microprocessors, and lots more. All equipment is covered by a 120-day warranty which can be extended to one year. Electro Rent has outlets in Montreal, Ottawa and Vancouver, or contact their head office at 1110 Kamato Road, Unit 1-2, Mississauga, Ontario I.4W 2P3, (416) 624-6132. dle tunes sound alike ("we went to a folk club and had a great time listening to the same tune all night"). The brain has to be coddled past its dislike of the unfamiliar and forced to do a bit of picking apart. Then it will grudgingly admit that the stuff isn't half bad, if only in places.

Sometimes I can just catch the hang of this multiplexing business, and there's a tiny revelation as to how it works. This pleases me no end and makes me feel as if I'm beginning to comprehend an astoundingly complex phenomenon.

Until, of course, reality sets in and I then wonder: if it's taking me, a mere mortal, such an incredible amount of brainteasing just to get the drift of it, how in the world could Bach have cranked this wonderful stuff out, day after day, year in and year out? What kind of RAM, ROM, and I/O did his brain luck onto?

Come to think of it, that author I mentioned at the beginning may have been onto something, if only intuitively. I think the AI people have a tough row to hoe before they unveil their Artificial Human, Mark I.

EG&G Wakefield Engineering announces a new Thermal Compound, the 126 series. It's said to eliminate the creeping and migration that plagues silicone compounds. It does not contaminate solder baths and will not dry out, harden or melt; heat transfer is said to be superior to many silicone-based compounds. For more information, contact International Rectifier Canada, 101 Bentley St., Markham, Ontario L3R 3L1, (416) 475-1897.

Circle No. 6 on Reader Service Card

Fabric EMI Screen

by David P. Dempster

new nickel-coated metallized fabric that provides excellent screening against electromagnetic interference (EMI) has been introduced by Mobay Chemical Corporation, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

quencies, with attenuation of at least 40dB in the microwave range. Reflectance of incident microwaves is typically more than 98 percent. This extremely low reflection loss is an indication of low penetration of electromagnetic waves through the metallized fabric, and thus of high attenuation.

In addition, there is no electrostatic charging of the metallized excellent resistance to corrosion fabrics. Depending upon the pure and abrasion. This is enhanced by metal used, the surface resistance impregnating the cloth with a speis generally well below 10 ohm/ square metre, and may be as low as 0.02 ohm.

The materials are said to have cialized weatherproofing coating called Impranil C, another material also from Mobay.



The Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association of Canada has lauded the October Throne Speech which puts emphasis on the development of technology and stresses the importance of the relationship between technology development and education. Dr. Doug Barber, Director of Research and Development for EEMAC, praised the creation of a National Advisory Board for Industrial Technology, headed by the Prime Minister. He had some reservations as to the government's definition of technological development: Revenue Canada has made most scientific and experimental research ineligible for tax concessions.

Tradenamed Baymetex T, the textile is ideal for making protective covers for outdoor broadcast television cameras where the picture quality may be impaired by interference from local radio transmissions and high-powered radar installations.

Other principal end-uses are expected to include EMI-shielding covers for portable video cameras, recorders, computers and other electrical/electronic applications.

Television camera covers made from the material are currently in use by British Broadcasting Company's Outside Broadcast Department. Mobay's parent company in West Germany manufactures the metallized fabric for the application.

The screening covers, which also provide a high degree of weather protection, are tailored to fit the cameras, permitting access to service panels and normal circulation of ventilating air. Their low weight, textile character and metal properties make the covers easy to handle, simple to install and highly effective

In the metallizing process, the basic polyamide fabrics are coated with a thin, even layer of metallic nickel. Although the individual fibres are uniformly coated, there is no adhesion of the woven monofilaments

The homogeneous metal film on the fabric has good electrical conductivity at thicknesses from 0.05 to 1.0 mm, depending upon the weave of the textiles.

The EMI-shielding properties of the fabrics are effective at all freMAIL ORDERS: Minimum order \$50.00. Send Money Order, Certified Cheque or Cheque (allow 2 weeks for clearance), Visa/Master Card plus 5% (min. \$5.00) for shipping and handling. Ontario residents add 7% P.S.T. Sorry no C.O.D. (Prices and availability are subject to change without notice All returned non-defective merchandise are subject to 20% restocking charges.)

COMPUTERS	CARDS	DISKETTES
The Affordable XT/AT compatible • 8088 XT \$1,150 640K, 2 drives, colour graphic card, clock serial, parallel and game ports.	Tecmar EGA master	Dysan, DSDD
• 8088 XT portable	Epcon EV85 \$500	RIBBONS
640K, 2 drives, TTL monitor, clock, serial, parallel and game ports.	Epson, FACS	Epson, FX80
MONITORS/CARDS	Ink Jet	ACCESSORIES
	HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS	14" Monitor Base \$18.95
Zenith, green/amber \$135 TTL Zenith amber \$219 YJE, green/amber 219 NEC, green \$229	Seagate, 20M, XT \$649 30M, XT 995 20M AT 995 30M, AT 1,195 40M, AT 1,395 Tape Backup, 60M 1,395 20M 1,050	Power Center
HGB COLOUR	MODEMS AND MOUSE	
TVM, MD-3	Smarteam, 1200 \$299 2400 689 Modem Card, 1200 279 Logitech Mouse 145	
*XT/AT are registered Trademark	s of International Business Mach	nine Corporation.
SUNIX I	578 Marlee Ave., (at Glencairn subw Toronto, Ont. M6B (416) 781-3263 Telex: 06-217736 St MonSat.10-6 Thursday 'til 8:30 p	4800 Sheppard Ave., ay) Unit 114, 3J5 (East of McCowan Ave.) Scarborough, Ont. M1S 4N5 Jnix Tor. (416) 292-0588 MonSat. 10-6 .m. Thur.& Frl. 'til 9.00 p.m.

Importer, retailer mail order since 1978.

For Your Information

ET-286 Plus HyperSpeed SuperComputer

As artificial intellegence and expert systems become more the rule than the exception in personal computer software, and as office automation takes on larger and larger tasks, superior machines will emerge with attributes that support faster speed, massive memory and more extensive storage. Naturally, the drive to communicate will also stimulate a variety of networking applications.

In the OEM Marketplace, just such a superior machine already exists: The ET-286 *plus*. The ET-286 *plus* pushes back the envelope in personal computer performance without sacrificing compatibility with more conservative products.

The ET-286 *plus* is an IBM AT compatible singleboard computer from SOLTECH SYSTEMS INC., designed for the most demanding applications in networking, office automation, CAD/CAM and high performance workstations. The ET-286 *plus* conforms to both the software and hardware compatibility requirements of the AT. It has the same form/fit characteristics, 6 full expansion slots, 2 PC/XT expansion slots, matching keyboard and power supply connectors *plus* high speed and high performance characteristics that set it apart from IBM and all the rest.

It isn't enough to be merely compatible... be the best

- 6/8/10/12 MHz 1 Wait State
- 6MHz 0 Wait State
- 12.5MHz Architecture
- 4 Meg On-Board Memory
- 6 Full AT Expansion Slots
- 2 PC/XT Expansion Slots
- 3 Serial Ports (Switchable) -RS-232 -RS-422
- 2 Centronics Parallel Ports
- Built-In Clock/Calendar
- IBM AT Compatible BIOS

Also available: the standard for IBM PC/XT Compatibility, The ACS-1000 Super Computer.

- 1 Megabyte On-Board Memory
- Built-in Disk Controller - up to 4 Floppies
- 54 KB User Definable ROM
- Switchable: 4.77 or 8 MHZ
- Built-in Multifunction Board - Parallel Printer Port
 - Parallel Print
 - 2 Serial Ports
 - Time-of-day Clock

Seize Control of Your Hardware Destiny

If you are using board level microcomputers you can have greater power, versatility and realiability by using ET-286 plus or the ACS-1000 Singleboard Supercomputers. These products have been designed for the serious OEM.

To order or for more details call or write

Soltech Systems Inc.

3083 Grandview Highway Vancouver BC V5M 2E3 (604) 439-1289

Mini-Review: Psion Organiser II

THE Psion Organiser from the UK, introduced in late 1984, has been expanded considerably in the new release. It features either 8K or 16K of internal memory, depending on the model, and accepts up to towo datapaks of up to 64K in size. Remember a few short years



ago when 64K took up a whole desktop? Now you can hold 128K in the palm of your hand like a calculator. Of course, next year you'll probably be laughing at this paragraph as you slip a 20 meg hard drive the size of a dime into your watch. Who knows?

The first noticeable change from the older model is, bless 'em, a new keyboard. It has larger keys that are much easier to work with, although the shape of the Psion discourages a QWERTY layout. There's a tiny click from the internal audio generator when you make contact.

The display is a 16 x 2 LCD which changes state without the usual sluggishness associated with liquid crystals. The first thing to appear is the main menu with 12 headings, and here is where you'll see just how many features they've packed into the new software (which is held in a 32K ROM on the Model XP). There's a database with a remarkably fast search function which can look for any or all of any record, a diary that includes an alarm function for notifying you of upcoming events, a calculator with 10 memories and full editing, the OPL programming language (similar to BASIC), eight alarm settings, time/date display and all the file-handling functions you'll need.

The datapaks are tiny, nonvolatile cartridges that plug into the two available slots on the back. The internal memory is called A on the display and the two drives are labelled B and C; memory is kept up by the battery even when the unit is turned off, and the information in the datapaks is safe even if you remove them from the Psion. In fact, you can't erase files even if you want to; they can be dropped from the directory, but the only way to clear the datapak for real is with an EPROM eraser.

The optional paks and peripherals really turn the Psion into a comprehensive system. There's a math pack worthy of any scientific calculator, a financial pack, and even a spelling checker with over 25,000 words. You can plug an optional RS232 cable into the port on top of the Psion, allowing it to run a printer or modem or exchange files with a computer. There's a barcode reader and a magnetic card reader. In fact, the Psion is so comprehensive that we played with it for days and were still finding all kinds of submenus and features tucked here and there.

Psion has done a very good job of structuring the Organiser so that everything flows without too much confusion. It's difficult enough with the tiny keyboard and display; you certainly don't need awkward software. The manual isn't clear on some points; with so many options available, you need a bit more hand-holding than the manual gives you, at least at the beginning.

The original Organiser was aimed at everybody; selling point was the fact that it was a really neat gadget to have. The Organiser II is obviously aimed at the business user, with the emphasis on its practicalities in and out of the office. The price has been upgraded, too, to \$399 for the model XP with 32K ROM and 16K internal RAM.

The Psion Organiser II is available from Electronics Today as a reader offer (see ad in this issue) or from Gladstone Electronics, 1736 Avenue Road, Toronto, Ontario M5M 3Y7, (416) 787-1448.

Solid Tantalum Chip Capacitors

The Type 239D Domino miniature molded-case solid-electrolyte capacitors have recently been introduced by Sprague Electric. These new capacitors are designed specifically for surface mount applications and conform to EIA industry specifications for standard capacitance range devices.

Available in four package sizes, the capacitors come in voltage ranges from 4 to 50 WVDC, and capacitance values from 0.10 to 100uF. The operating temperature range is -55 deg C to + 85 deg C, and to + 125 deg C with derating. For complete technical data, write for data sheet 3549 to: Sprague Electric Co., Marketing Communications Dept., 41 Hampden Rd., P.O. Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048-9102.

Circle Nc. 8 on Reader Service Card

8

Introducing the PSION ORGANISER II Pocket Computer

An amazing portable computer for professionals, engineers, students — anyone who needs facts and figures at their fingertips! We were so impressed with its performance that we made special arrangements to supply the Psion to readers, complete with a free datapak.

Order the Psion Organiser II before December 31, 1986 and receive a 16K datapak totally free — a \$59.95 value!

The PSION Organiser II takes over where your memory leaves off. It's a powerful hand-held computer that thinks with you. It replaces notebooks and diaries. It's an appointment calendar and a multi-alarm clock. It's a massive memory computer with powerful programming facilities. It's a computer you can use to communicate with office systems. Yet it's hand-held, and slips into your pocket or briefcase to go anywhere.

Clock, calendar, and diary The Psion Organiser II shows the weekday, date, month, year, hour, minutes, seconds on a two-line display. You record appointments against the relevant date and time, not just for the current year but for future years too. Like any other diary you can browse through the entries or go straight to a specific date. The diary can buzz up to an hour before any appointment and show you who, where, and when on the screen. You can also set up to eight alarms to ring on a regular weekly or daily schedule.

Portable records storage and filing system

The database stores vital personal and business information such as names, addresses, telephone numbers, customer data, stock records and reference information. Just type in any small detail as a clue and the powerful built-in cross-referencing system will recall the item you require in less than one second and automatically scroll it across the screen. Each record can contain up to 255 characters and 16 lines of information.

Powerful calculator

Entries are displayed on the screen as they are performed, so they can be checked or changed for "what if" calculations. There are 50 builtin mathematical and scientific functions, 10 memories, up to 12 decimal places, and limitless brackets.



Plug in extra programs

The Psion Organiser is built to run plug-in application programs. The Finance Pack allows the quick and efficient calculation of complex financial matters (compound interest, dis-counted cash flows, investment portfolio evaluation, etc), as well as allowing you to record, monitor and analyze your expenses. Additional program packs available include the Math Pack and the Concise Oxford Spelling Checker.

A computer designed for a thousand applications

The Organiser II has the features of a desk-top PC in a handheld device...up to 304K on-board memory....ready to use software built-in...powerful programming facilities for your own specific needs....extra plug-in pro-gram packs....'solid state drives'' to store information and load programs....plug-in peripherals and links to office systems...all for a mere fraction of the price of a desk computer.

Expanding the Organiser II's internal memory is as easy as plugging Datapaks into the two thumb-sized slots in the back of the machine. These packs perform a similar role to floppy disks on a desk top computer, provide mass storage with exceptional data security. Up to 128K is available with datapaks. The data is safe, even if you remove the pack from the computer.

Telephone Orders: We accept telephone orders for Visa, Mastercard or American Express. Please have your card number and expiry date ready, and call: Moorshead Publications, (416) 445-5600.



Easily programmed and powerful

The high-level, structured programming language built into the ROM of the Organiser 's drawn from BASIC but developed further using modern structured programming concepts. It includes integer handling, real arithmetic, variables and string and numeric arrays. The language includes full database facilities which allows the creation of files, the definition of fields and records, searching and locating of records and so on.

Communicates with office systems

Psion Organiser II has a standard peripheral port at the top of the machine. It is expanded into a complete system by plugging in the optional RS232 LINK communications cable and connecting it to printers, computers, and modems. Records and files can be transferred in either direction. Organiser II can be connected directly to a modem.

Mail Orders: Send to Moorshead Publications, 1300 Don Mills Road, Toronto, Ontario M3B 3M8.

Order now! This offer expires December 31, 1986.

_ Psion Organiser II Model XP at \$399.95 each with FREE Bonus Yes! Please send me 16K Datapak (\$59.95 Retail Value). TOTAL

	Datapak, Program	ns Paks, Ac	cessories	
	8K Datapak(s)	9	44.95 each	TOTAL
	16K Datapak(s)	3	59.95 each	TOTAL
	32K Datapak(s)	5	\$109.95 each	TOTAL
	64K Datapak(s)	5	239.95 each	TOTAL
	Finance Program Pak(s)	5	99.95 each	TOTAL
	Math Program Pak(s)	5	99.95 each	TOTAL
	Concise Oxford Spell Checker(s)	5	99.95 each	TOTAL
	RS232 Link(s) (includes software and	interface §	189.95 each	TOTAL
	Ontario resid	dents add 7%	sales tax	TOTAL \$5.00
	Pust-class pe	ostage and nat	iunig	IVIAL \$5.00
AME				
DDRESS				
		PROV		CODE
ayment Enc	losed: Cheque Money Order _	Or	charge to Visa	
Instancerd	American Express	Card No.		Expiry Date

Electronics Today December 1986

Percussion

Synthesizer

An inexpensive percussion synthesizer activated either externally or by touch.

By Mark Stuart

THIS SINGLE channel synthesizer is capable of producing a wide range of percussion sounds. It can be set up to mimic real percussion instruments or to produce synthetic 'electronic' percussion sounds.

The sound may be triggered by positive pulses from a sequencer or by tapping a piezo electric pick-up device. In the latter mode the circuit is touch sensitive, the sound level varying according to how hard the pick-up is hit.

The circuit has seven controls altogether as follows:

Sensitivity Sets the gain of the trigger input circuits to suit the sequencer or pickup output.

Pitch The frequency of the master VCO which produces the basic triangular output waveform.

Sweep This control varies the frequency of the master VCO during the beat. The effect of this control is very important and adds greatly to the quality of the synthesizer output. Sweep can be set to increase or decrease the pitch of the VCO. At its centre setting it has no effect.

Level Sets the level of the VCO signal in the output mix.

Noise Level Sets the level of the noise generator signal in the output mix.

Noise Filter A six position switch controlling a high 'Q' factor tuned circuit which enables different frequencies to be emphasized from the noise generator.

Decay Sets the time constant of the output waveform envelope. The range of the control covers from 10 milliseconds to 1 second.

Power is provided by two 9V batteries which should last for a considerable time. The output signal is fed to a standard jack socket and is suitable for any amplifier with an input impedance of around 50 kilohms and standard 'line level' sensitivity. **Circuit Description**

The complete circuit diagram of the Percussion Synthesizer is shown in Fig. 1. As with all complex circuits it is best understood if it is explained one section at a time. The two batteries B1 and B2, connected in series, provide +9V and -9Vsupplies with a common centre 0V or 'ground' line. A double-pole switch S2a and S2b on the sensitivity control switches these two supplies on and off.

Capacitors C16 and C17 provide supply decoupling for the majority of the circuit. A separate -9V supply is provided from the standard supply via diode D2 decoupled by C10. This extra decoupling ensures that the output signal is pure and free from low voltage shifts.

White Noise

A small signal silicon transistor junction (TR1) operating in reverse breakdown at very low current is used to produce the white noise signal. A high input impedance non-inverting amplifier IC1a amplifies this signal and provides a suitably low output impedance to drive the output filter circuit. The AC gain of IC1a is set to 100 by R2 and R3.

Transistor TR2 is connected as a common emitter amplifier. Its gain is determined by the components connected in its emitter circuit.

Normally in such circuits a large electrolytic 'bypass' capacitor connected in parallel with the emitter resistor provides a low impedance path for signal currents. This ensures a high gain over a wide frequency range.

However, in this circuit the emitter resistor R4 is bypassed instead by a series tuned circuit consisting of L1 and one of the capacitors C3 to C7, according to the setting of S1. The series tuned circuit has a high impedance except near to its resonant frequency where its impedance falls to a low value. Signal currents at or near to the resonant frequency therefore pass easily and the circuit has a high gain. Above and below resonance the circuit gain falls to much lower levels.

The effect that this filtering has on the noise level is quite dramatic. Different settings of S1 enable different bands of frequencies to be emphasized as required.

The resistor R5 broadens the frequency peak on the last setting of S1 to provide a more standard type of 'white noise' output. The signal from TR2 appears across VR3, the Noise Level control. From the slider of VR3 the signal passes via C2 and R30 to be mixed with the VCO signal at the input to IC4.

Voltage Controlled Oscillator

Integrated circuits IC2 and IC3 form a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) producing a triangular wave output. Capacitor C13 is alternately charged and discharged by the output of IC2. Switching over from charging to discharging is done by IC3 which senses the voltage level on capacitor C13.

When the voltage on C13 reaches the negative trigger threshold of IC3 the output of IC3 switches from -9 volts to 0 volts. The output of IC3 is connected to the input of IC2 via resistor R18 so that when the output voltage of IC3 changes the output current from IC2 changes also.

The voltage on C13 now begins to move towards the positive input threshold of IC3 at which point the output of IC3 switches, IC2 reverses and C13 begins to charge once more towards the negative input thresholds of IC3. In this way the circuit oscillates continuously.

The frequency of oscillation is set by the value of C13 and the amount of current used to charge and discharge it. The current is provided from the output of IC2 which is a CA3080 variable transconductance amplifier. This means that the amplifier output current depends on the input signal voltage and upon the transconductance or 'gain' of the amplifier.

The input voltage to IC2 is constant. It is set by potential divider resistors R18 and R19 from the constant output voltage swing of IC3. The transconductance of IC3 can be varied over a wide range by altering the current fed into the 'bias' terminal, pin 5.

A 'high' current on pin 5 produces a high gain and so C13 is charged and discharged rapidly giving a high frequency output. Similarly a low current produces a low frequency output.

The bias current to IC2 is derived from the output of IC1c via resistor R20 and the Pitch control VR6. When the sweep control is set to neutral (centre position)

Electronics Today December 1986

the output of IC1c remains fixed at 0V. In this condition the bias current to IC2 is set solely by VR6 which provides a frequency adjustment range of 22 to 1.

Voltage Controlled Amplifier

The output from the VCO is amplified by IC1d and fed to the Tone level control VR7. The signal from the slider of VR7 passes via R24 and C12 to be mixed with the noise signal at the input to IC4. The mixture of input signals at IC4 is exactly as it will appear at the output of the synthesizer.

The percussive nature of the sound is dependent not on the waveform of the output signals but upon their "dynamics". That is the rise and fall (attack and decay) of the signal level. The dynamics are imparted to the signal by varying the bias and therefore the gain of IC4 in the same way as the gain of IC2 was varied in the VCO circuit.

The envelope control current is provided by transistor TR4 which produces a current output proportional to the voltage on capacitor C9 which is connected to its base. C9 is charged rapidly via R11 and D1 whenever TR3 is turned on. Transistor TR3 is turned on either by positive trigger pulses applied to the trigger input from a sequencer or during positive half cycles of the signal from a piezo electric transducer XI. IC1b inverts and amplifies the trigger signal. VR1 sets the gain of the trigger amplifier stage to accommodate different transducers and trigger signal levels.

After the trigger pulse TR3 turns off and C9 discharges via R10 and the Decay control VR2. Setting VR2 to a low value produces a very rapid decay, a high value produces a slow decay.

The current from TR4 follows this voltage and controls the gain of IC4. Thus when the current is triggered the gain of IC4 rises rapidly and then falls gently at a rate set by the Decay control VR2.

In the absence of trigger pulses the gain of IC4 falls to zero so that the circuit is silent. Depending upon the setting of sensitivity control VR1, a soft tap on the input transducer may only partially charge C9 so that a quieter output signal is produced.

Sweep Generator

The voltage across C9 is also used by the sweep amplifier IC1c. The Sweep control

VR4 allows the gain of this stage to be varied from +1 through 0 to -1. The output voltage of IC1c is used to provide the bias current which controls the frequency of the VCO. Varying this voltage causes the frequency of the VCO to vary.

As the Sweep control VR4 is moved from the centre (neutral) position a proportion of the envelope control voltage also modulates the frequency of the VCO. This means that the pitch and level of the output signal vary together. The amount of pitch change can be varied to introduce extreme 'swooping' effects or very subtle effects which add realism when synthesizing natural percussive sounds. The control can be set to introduce a pitch rise or a pitch fall by turning the control clockwise or anticlockwise.

Construction

The entire circuit is built on a single printed circuit board and the PCB pattern is shown in Fig. 2. The board component layout is given is Fig. 3.

Before inserting any components use the bare board as a template to mark out the front panel of the case. Note that the track side of the board is the side that will



Fig. 1 The complete circuit of the Percussion Synthesizer. The input and output sockets are standard 1/4 in. mono jack sockets. Continued on page 58

MARKET PLACE

ROBOTS ON THE BEACH YEAR ROUND COURSES SINCE 1983 BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT AS SEEN ON CBC'S WonderStruck	COMPLETE XT: SYSTEM - only 3698.00 GOR RAM Disk drive Color graphic card At style keyboard Totoo Binb2, vestion of above (+) 15000000000000000000000000000000000000
Children focus on understanding electronics and robot design by building their own robot to take home. 4 CHILDREN PER CLASS Each child has their own program designed just for them. Instruction by international artist/educator Stephen W. Long whose CREATING WITH COMPUTERS software Is approved by the Ministry of Education and is distributed to Ontario Schools by TV Ontario. Authorized agents for the GEMINI educational robot. CREATING WITH TECHNOLOGY	ACCESSORIES MS COS 3.1 XT Graphic Said MA 10K, 1990a MS COS 3.1 MS COS 3.1 MS COS 3.1 MS COS
(416) 694-8842	Super Mirro Computer System's Inc. 3261 Kennedy Road, Unit #1 Scarborough, Ontario, M12 249 Ed. (4410) 282-997.
be conserved a stress of the served as a stress of the serve	Regular price \$4.00 each. With this coupon \$2.00 each. Check availability from order form/advertisement in this issue. Ontario residents, please add 7% P.S.T.
K.E.M. Stepping	Motor Controller and Driver



(Two motors are optional)

K.E.M. Electronics Ltd.

Mail: Box 69126 Station (K), Vancouver, B.C. V5K 4W4 Office:879E. Hastings St., Vancouver, B.C. Tel: (604) 251-1514

For IBM XT.

- Programmable Intelligent Stepping motor controller New model KEM-806 \$398.00 with demo-software 2-CH intelligent motor controller interface I/F card for IBM XT. 2 custom MPU built-in to control 2 stepping motors (max. 16 motors) simultaneously by using BASIC or other high level languages. Photo isolator for input and output signals. 5000pps (10000pps option)
- High Performance PWM type stepping motor driver New model KEM-802 \$98.00/ch

\$205.00/2ch with heatsink

High speed, high torque stepping motor driver. PWM constant current power driver IC and phase controller IC are used, current limiter and power down circuit built-in. Photo isolator signal input.

 Rotary Encoder OSS Series Pulse rate 100P/R to 500P/R. Price range \$98.00 to \$198.00

MARKET PLACE

LET US HELP YOU BUILD YOUR OWN COMPUTER WITH PRICES SUCH AS THESE...

XT KIT — \$949.00

- 1 Motherboard/640K RAM
- 1 360K Floppy Drive
- 1 Colour Graphic Card
- **1** Floppy Disk Controller
- 1 Keyboard 5150 Style
- 1 150 Watt Power Supply
- 1 Flip Top Case

ACCESSORIES

- Seagate 20mb Hard Disk & Controller Card \$620.00
- MCK-860 Keyboard \$ 99.00
- 150 Watt Power Supply\$125.00

TERMS: Money Orders and Certified Cheques acceptable. 90 Day warranty on all parts. Quebec residents add 9% Sales Tax.

TYFU Computers, 1304 Greene Ave., Westmount PQ. H3Z 2B1 (514) 932-4674 SEND IN THIS COUPON TO GET YOUR FREE TYFU CATALOGUE

	Sold CANADA	ale of Use "as is" (R Quantities	ed Equipment indicates needs limited. Other equ	t at up to repairs). \$50 hipment may	90% off list) minimum orde be available.	г.
	MFR/MODEL	\$SALE	MFR/MODEL	\$SALE	MFR/MODEL	\$SALE
 6815 Rexwood Rd., Unit 6, Mississauga, Ontario. L4V 1R2. 4026 Rue Steinberg, StLaurent, Quebec. H4R 2G7 TO ORDER: Ontario/Quebec 1-800-387-3411 Rest of Canada 1-800-268-4928 	AJ/1234 BIRD/100 BIZ/1031-03 DATUM/9300 EIA/RS232-10MM HON/122-RACK HON/1883MPD HP/00085-1500X HP/1640A HP/2624A/050 HP/6113A HP/85F. HP/9895A IBM/DOS 2.0. LSI/ADM-31 RIX/LDM710 TEK/P6462 TI/820-613-PKG TV1/924 BEEHIVE/ATL-004		B&K/4425. BIRD/25 BRU/13-4615-30 DEC/LA34. ELG/2 UNIT CAB HON/1858 HON/1858 HON/1885SCG HP/13222N HP/2621A-202. HP/2631B. HP/8007B. HP/8007B. HP/9845T. HUGHES/1177HO2. IBM/DOS 2.1. LSI/ADM-31-1. RIX/T209A. TEK/8002/38. TEK/8002/49. TKN/822. VENTEL/MD212 CENTRONICS/H80. WAVETEK/3006.	\$152,50 .15.40 .137.10 .150.00 .11.60 .1,000.00 .157.90 .275.00 .470.60 .608.30 .500.00 R .1,259.00 .10.00 .385.00 .615.20 .167.90 .238.70 .272.30 .92.60 .395.00 .4,900.00	BIRD/10. BIRD/5 DATUM/9100-210 DEC/LA34-KL ELG/400B HON/1881HGD HON/1881TCD HP/13296A HP/2623A/050 HP/2647A HP/8011A HP/8011A HP/9885M IBM/DOS 3.0. LSI/ADM-42A TCM/3001 TEK/F0603B TEK/832 TKN/951 VENTEL/502-1 WAVETEK/171	

NEXT MONTH IN

Graphics For Electronics!

Are you still doing schematics with instant lettering? Still doing line drawings with a technical pen?

Our January issue looks at some of the amazing computer-aided-drafting software that's available, software that can save you hours of time. And besides: it's fun to use.

The Differential Amplifier!

"Never use them. Strictly IC opamps for me." Well, the differential amplifier forms the front



end for just about every opamp going. Find out how they work and how to optimize discrete versions for your circuit.

Direct Input and How They Work!

The DI, also called Direct Insertion or Direct Injection, connects musical instruments directly into an audio console. It's a worthwhile method of solving microphone problems.

For subscriptions call (416) 445-5600

A PREAMP for magnetic record cartridges has two basic functions. First, it changes the frequency response to cancel the RIAA equalization put on every record as a means of reducing noise, and second, it raises the level of the signal until it equals that obtained from radios and tape recorders.

Equalization

The preamplifier requires a gain which varies with frequency as shown in Fig. 1. Typically we need a gain of about 50 at 1kHz rising to 500 at 20Hz and falling to 5 at 20kHz. The most common method of obtaining RIAA equalization is by feedback, in which equalization is carried out in the negative feedback loop of the active circuitry. A typical example is shown in Fig. 2.



Fig. 1. The desired frequency response of an RIAA preamp.



Fig. 2. A typical shunt feedback equalization.



Fig. 3. A series-feedback equalization arrangement.

This circuit uses a minimum of components, especially if built around an integrated circuit, but is becoming less popular among designers of higher-

Moving Magnet Preamplifier

A preamplifier suitable for moving magnet stereo pickups.

By Graham Nalty

AN OLD RESPECTED NAME. A BOLD NEW LOOK.

Computer Mail Order is one of the oldest computer mail order companies in the country. We've succeeded where others have failed, because year after year, we've delivered to you the most product performance for your dollar and given you the attentive service you desire and deserve. This month we launch a new look. We hope you'll find it as easy on your eyes as Computer Mail Order has been on your pocketbook. We also hope you'll do us the honor of calling us C-M-O.



FINE PRODUCTS.

When you call CMO toll-free, you order from a selection of the finest computer hardware, software and peripherals available. More than 5000 items from the best sources in the business (including PC-TOO,[™] the tailor-made clone, direct from CMO!).

FINE PRICES.

Call us. Compare us. Talk to us. We won't hang up. We like talking price as much as we like talking computers.

FINE SERVICE.

We know computers. And we back that product knowledge with our best warranty package ever. And we deliver with next-day shipping on our entire inventory. At CMO, we're committed to keeping you up, running and satisfied.

NO FINE PRINT.

We're CMO. No hot air. No come-ons. No hang-ups. And no fine print. Turn the page. Explore CMO.

Doing business-tc

HOME COMPUTERS

ATARI

1040ST Colour Sys.	Call
1040ST Mono Sys	Call
520ST Colour Sys	Call
520ST Mono Sys	Call
520ST Basic CPU	Call
65XE 64K CPU\$	149.00
130XE 128K CPU	213.00
800XL 64K CPU	116.00
1010 Disk Drive	79.99
1050 Disk Drive	206.00
1020 Printers	47.75
XM301 Modem	66.00
835 Modem	50.00
850 Interface	197.00
ICD Printer Connection	99.00
Ane face Modem	66.00

COMMODORE

C64 Pack	age								4						\$ 824.00
C128 Pac	kage	Э.													1286.00
64C Keyb	oard	Ι.													329.00
64C Geos	3														79.99
128 Keyb	oard														444.00
1571 Disk	(Driv	e													395.95
1541 Disk	Driv	e													316.95
1902 Mor	nitor	Co	ble	0	u	r									494.00
Amiga 10	20 5	1/4		Ε	x	t.									316.95
Amiga 10	103	1/2	,,	Ε	x	t.									365.00
Amiga 10	80 R	GI	В	N	10)r	ni	t	0	r					477.00
1660 Moc	lem.														99.00
1670 Mod	lem.														229.95
1530 Data	asett	e.													64.00
C128 Uni	v. Mo	n.	C	Da	at	٥l	e								23.50
C128 512	K Ex	pa	n	s	ic	or	۱								328.95
PP Printe	r Inte	erf	a	C	е										58.00
XETEC SI	Grap	h	iç	S	8	sk	<						4		116.00
XETEC .															83.00
Candco S	uper	G													87.99
Micro R 8	DM	N.	1.	3	50)									 83.00

SOFTWARE

Paradox/ANSA\$855.00
DBASE III plus Ashton Tate 650.00
Framework II/Ashton Tate 660.00
Reflex/Borland 145.00
Lightening/Word Wizard/Borland . 145.00
Copy II PC/Central Point 42.00
Fastback/5th Generation 142.00
Mouse W/Dr. Halo/IMSI 179.00
General Ledger/IUS 520.00
Super Calc III/IV 487.00
Super Project Plus 474.00
Volkswriter III/Lifetree 232.00
Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus 449.00
Symphony/Lotus 629.00

Managing Your Money/Meca	194.00
WordStar 2000 + /Micro Pro	512.00
Wordstar Pro w/GL Demo	270.00
R:Base 5000	435.00
Micro Soft Word	463.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Serial	222.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Bus	207.00
Crosstalk XVI	156.00
Multimate 3.3	359.00
Multimate Advantage	457.00
Norton Utilities	75.00
First Choice/PFS	145.00
Professional Write/PFS	190.00
Professional File	236.00
Word Perfect 4.1/Satellite	364.00
Enable/Software Group	588.00
Wordstar 2000	380.95
Wordstar 2000 +	460.00
R:Base 5000	476.00
Clout 2.0	222.00
R:Base System V	555.00
Advantage	428.00
Enable	555.00
Decision Recourses	
Decision Resources	
Chart Master	305.00
Sign Master	253.00
Diadram Master	333.00

MONITORS

Amdek

Map Master 412.00

Alliaok
Amdek 310A TTL \$263.00
Amdek 410 TTL Call
Amdek 600 RGB 659.00
Amdek 722 BGB
Amdek 730 BGB
Magnavox/NAP
8CM515 BGB Monitor 80\$477.00
7BM623 PC Monitor 80
NEC
JB1285 TTL Amber \$213.00
JB1280 TTL Green 230.00
IC-1401-P3A Multi-Sync 989.00
Princeton Graphics
MAY12 Ambor \$279.00
HX12 16 Colour 708 00
HX12E 64 Colour
CD40 822.95
SR12 023.95
SRIZE Super HI-Res 972.00
SR12E RGB Analog1071.00
Taxon
220 Colour Composite\$279.00
620 640 x 200 659.00
630 640 x 200 725.00
640 720 x 400
640 + RGB Hi-Res 890.00
Zenith
ZVM1220/1230 Mono\$165.00
ZVM1240 IBM Amber 246.00
ZVM1330 1-3" RGB 758.00

MODEMS

Anchor
Volks Modem 1200 Bd\$213.00
Signalman Express 1200 Bd 329 00
Express 1/2 Card 1200 Bd 246 00
CAPO CCA1420 1000 Dd
0400 C04/120 1200 BU 197.00
VM520/520/104051 Atari 213.00
Omega 80 Amiga 213.00
Everex
Evercom 920 1200 Bd \$229 95
Hayes
Smartmodem 300\$229.95
Smartmodem 1200 641.99
Smartmodem 1200B 593.00
Smartmodem 2400
Smartmodem 2400B 890.00
Smartmodem Lle 246.00
Smartmoden ne
Peripherals
Practical Modem 1200SA
Quadram
Quadmodom II \$494.00
Quadmodem 11
SVPRA
MPP 1064 AD/AA C64\$116.00
1200AT Atari 8 Blt 246.00
1200ST Atari 520ST
LOOD FILLOLOG FILLEFILLE LOOD

DRIVES

Allied Technologies Apple Half height\$174.00
CMS Drive Plus 20M Card \$635.00 T-120 20MB Tape Backup 746.00 T-160 60MB Tape Backup 1112.00
Everex 60MB Internal Backup\$1271.00 20MB Streamer Tape1112.00
I Omega A210H 10 + 10 Bernoulli Box\$3020.00 A220H 20 + 20 Bernoulli Box\$974.00
Indus Atari GT Sommodore GT 316.95
Mountain Drive Card-20 \$1096.00 Drive Card-30 1509.00
Priam ID-60AT Innerspace \$2145.00
Racore 1501 Exp Chassis/DMA \$508.00 2103 512K Memory Card 206.00
Seagate ST-4026 20MB Hard Drive \$1096.00 ST-4038 30 MB Hard Drive 1175.95



business, person to person.

PRINTERS

Canon LBP-8A1 Lazer\$2846.00
Citizen \$555.00 MSP-20 Dot Matrix \$555.00 MSP-10 (80 Cl) Dot Matrix 476.00 Premier 35 LQ Daisywheel 714.00
C-Itoh 8510-SEP Dot MatrixCall Starwriter A10-30
Cor Data The Desktop Printshop\$3497.00
Diablo 635 Daisywheel\$1748.00
Epson FX-85 Dot MatrixCall FX-286 Dot MatrixCall LQ-800 24 PinCall LQ-1000 24 PinCall
Hewlett Packard 2686A Laser
Juki 6000 LQ. Dalsywheel Call 6100 LQ Dalsywheel Call 6300 LQ Dalsywheel Call 5510C Colour Matrix Call
NEC P560-660-760 Call 3550 Spinwriter \$1239.00 8850 Spinwriter 1748.00

DISKETTES

Maxell \$19.50 MD1-SS/DD (10) 51/4'' \$19.50 MD2-DS/DD (10) 51/4'' 20.95 MD2-HD AT (10) 51/4'' 40.00 MD2E-DS/DD (10) 51/4'' Call
Sony \$15.95 MD1-SS/SD (10) 5¼" \$19.95 MD2-DS/DD (10) 5¼" 19.95 MD2HD AT (10) 5¼" 40.00 MFD1-SS/DD (10) 3½" 31.00 MFD2 DS/DD (5) 3½" 13.99
Verbatim VE-1 SS/DD (10) 51/41
Generic NT02 DS/DD (10) 51/4"\$ 9.99
Elephant EL2 DS/SD (10) 51/4'' \$13.99 EI5 DS/D (10) 51/4'' 16.25 EL6 Head Cleaning Kit 51/4'' 9.75

Amansy										
Disk TUB 50 5 1/4"			*							\$16.99
Disk TUB 30 31/2 "										. 16.99
Innovative Conce	ə p	t	s							
Flip & File 10										.\$ 4.50
Flip & File 50			*						,	. 19.99

MS DOS

AT & T																\$2799.00
Compaq																2499.00
Corona .									4							1699.00
IBM-PC .																1999.00
IBM-XT .																2999.00
IBM-AT .															*	4699.00
Leading	E	dg	9	e			*									2199.00
Sperry																3199.00
Zenith	*		*			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	1699.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST: Six Pak Plus PC/XT\$279.00
Six Pak Premium PC/XT 609.00
Advantage IBM/AT 559.95
Rampage PC/XT 460.95
Rampage IBM/AT 791.00
DCA
IRMA PC-3278 I/O
IRMA 3270 Emulations
Everex
Edge Card\$395.00
EGA VIdeo
EV640 Edge Card 428.00
Hercules
Graphics Card\$329.00
Graphics Card Plus 362.00
Colour Card 279.00
IDEA Associates IDE 5251 Emulation Board\$873.00
Intel
AC Above Board 2MB/64K\$395.00
AT Above Board 2MB/128K 626.00
8087, 80872, 80287, 802878 Call
Video-7
EGA Graphics Card \$543.00
Vega Video Adapter EGA
Zuckerboard
Colour Card w/Parallel\$149.00
Monochrome Card 165.00
576 Memory Card 99.99
Lava
Multifunction C,S,P, 512K 0K Call
Intelligence PC/XT 2 MB EHS Call
Intelligence ATCall
AT-128K Expansion Call

1200-2400 Baud Int. Modem Call
I/O Board P/S/CCall
XT-512K Expansion Call
EGACall
SerialCall
2 Serial Call
Parallel
Paradise
Modular Graphics Card\$444.00
Colour/Mono Card 229.95
Multidisplay
Auto Switch EGA 593.00
Polaroid Pallete
Computer Image Becorder \$2309.00
Quadram
Quad EGA Plus-Graphics
Adapter 609.00
Expanded Quadboard 229.95
Silver Quadboard 395.00
Quadport XT
Microfazer II 444.00
CTP
EGA Plus/Dr. Halo

SPECIALS

5th Generation fastback Amdek 310A Amber	\$141.95
Monitor	229.95
Paradise Auto Switch	
EGA Card	593.00
Hayes-Smartmodem	605 50
CMS 20MB Kit w/west	023.30
Dia. Cont.	635.00
Toshiba 1100 + Laptop	
Comp	2781.00
Canon LBP8-Laser Printer	2845.00
PCT00 256 EXP 640 -	
360K Floppy	824.00
Curtis SP-1 Diamond	
Surge Protector	48.00
Magnavox NAP 12" Comp).
Monitor GR./Amb.	126.00
Epson Homewriter 10.	150.00
With Pic	158.00
Promodom 1200	270.00
Quadram Quadiat 7 colou	2/9.00
printer	296.00
Commodore Amiga 1000	200.00
Colour System	2127.00

When you want to talk computers. When you want to talk price. Call toll-free: 1 800-268-4559 Canada, 1-800-268-3974 Ont/Que. Toronto Area Call: 828-0866 Telex: # 06-218960

Computer Mail Order Canada 2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3
Mississauga, Ontario L5L 1T1

Circle No. 19 on Reader Service Card

GET A TAILOR-MADE 20 MEG, XT-COMPATIBLE FOR AS LITTLE AS \$1499



Presenting PC TOO[™]. Only from CMO.

When you think of tailor-made, you think expensive, right? Think again.

Now CMO can offer you a 20 Mb PC-compatible-one we assemble in our Pennsylvania lab just for you. To your specifications. With the attention to quality and performance you've come to expect from CMO. All for just \$1499.

Every tailor-made clone we make is backed with a full 90-day warranty on labor and parts, a 30 day money back guarantee and easy access to CMO technical support after the sale-the kind that keeps you up, running and satisfied.

For \$1499, you get: A 20 Mb, PC-XT compatible that runs thousands of programs, including Lotus 1-2-3™ ● A 4.77 Mh chip speed. An XT chassis with 256K (expandable to 640K) ● A 20 Mb hard drive ● A 360K floppy drive ● A floppy disk and hard drive controller.

A 150 watt power supply (not just 130) ● Open architecture with 8 expansion slots (not just 7) ● And an 84-key, XT-style keyboard.

Need more power and more flexibility? Call us. Let's talk about your tailor-made PC TOO.

Your options are unlimited.

CMO. Policies and particulars.

Next day shipping on all in-stock items • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff. • Toll-free order inquiry. • No surcharge on VISA or Master€ard orders. • Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped. • No limit and no deposit on COD orders. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside Ont. • No waiting period for cashier's cheques.

SHIPPING. Add 3% (minimum \$10.00) shipping and handling on all orders. • Larger shipments may require additional charges. • Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee. • All items subject to availability and price changes.



When you want to talk computers.

When you want to talk price.

Call toll-free: 1 800-268-4559 Canada, 1-800-268-3974 Ont/Que. Toronto Area Call: 828-0866 Telex: # 06-218960

Computer Mail Order Canada 2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3
Mississauga, Ontario L5L 1T1

Circle No. 19 on Reader Service Card



Fig. 4. Combined shunt and series feedback arrangement.

quality amplifiers because the amount of negative feedback varies with frequency. At low frequencies, where less negative feedback is applied, a very high open loop gain is needed to maintain an accurate frequency response. At high frequencies a high level of feedback makes slew-rate limiting and transient intermodulation distortion more likely.

The shunt feedback circuit of Fig. 2 has an additional problem, as the high frequency response does not roll off to zero but to a gain of 1. The effect of this error is to emphasize extreme high frequencies, including sibilance and record scratches.

This problem can be solved by the series feedback circuit of Fig. 3, but only at the expense of increased input circuit noise. In this circuit, the impedance seen from the input is the resistor (47k) in series with the cartridge (about 1kO plus inductance). In the shunt feedback amplifier the impedance is the cartridge in parallel with the 47k resistor and is much lower. Hence the noise level is much lower, but neither of these circuits can be considered ideal.

A solution to this problem is shown in Fig. 4. Two stages of amplification are used. The first is a shunt feedback circuit (low noise) with a gain of 5 at all frequencies. This is followed by a series equalization amplifier in which the virtual groundresistor is much lower than the 47k required for a single-state series equalization circuit. The phase of the output is inverted, but where this causes problems an extra unity-gain series-feedback buffer amplifier can be added.

An alternative way to achieve correct response at extreme high frequencies is shown in Fig. 5. This again is a two stage circuit. The first stage has a constant gain at all frequencies and is followed by a passive high frequency roll-off network, turning over at 2122 Hz. The 50Hz and 500Hz turnover frequencies are equalized by the shunt feedback network in the second stage of amplification. This configuration has been used by a number of manufacturers of amplifiers at the more expensive end of the market.

Electronics Today December 1986

Frequency	Input	Output of first amplifier	Input to second amplifier	Output of second amplifier	Input to third amplifier	Output	
20Hz	20mV	159mV	158mV	1.26 V	1.26 V	10 V	
1kHz	158mV	1.26 V	1.26 V	10 V	1 V	17.9 V	
20kHz	1.26 V	10 V	1 V	7.9 V	795mV	16.3 V	

Table 1: Maximum peak signal levels in the circuit of fig. 6.

Frequency	Input	Output of first amplifier	Input to second amplifier	Output
20Hz	20m	V447mV	447mV	10V
1 kHz	200mV	4.47 V	447mV	10V
20kHz	447mV	10V	100mV	2.24V

Table 2: Maximum peak signal levels in the circuit of fig. 7.

Frequency	Single passive network	Split Passive network	Feedback equalisation
20Hz	20mV	20mV	20mV
1kHz	200mV	158mV	200mV
20kHz	447mV	1.26V	2 V

Table 3: Comparison of the maximum input levels permissible with various equalisation arrangements.



Fig. 5. An alternative two-stage equalization

cies. It has the advantage that the component values can be easily and quickly calculated.

This method can be applied to circuits which do not have any feedback in their active stages. The only disadvantage is that three separate stages of amplification are used. The intention in this design is to upgrade the preamplifier by providing separate power supplies for each stage of amplification, and with three stages this would quickly become very complicated.



Fig. 6. Using three stages simplifies the component value calculations.

The passive equalization arrangement of Fig. 6 is one which I have used in a number of different amplifiers over the years. The signal is amplified by about 7 or 8 times in each stage and the 2122 Hz turnover (HF roll-off) is carried out by a resistor and capacitor after the first stage. The signal is then amplified a second time and the bass equalization (50Hz and 500Hz turnovers) is carried out by a second passive network. Noise and overload margins are optimized when the gains of the stages are approximately equal. This has all the important factors: correct phase, accurate frequency response and uniform feedback at all audio frequenWe can cut things down by using the single-stage passive equalization arrange-



Fig. 7. The two-stage equalizer which forms the basis of this design.

ment of Fig. 7 which requires only two stages of amplification. The required gain 19

Moving Magnet Preamplifier

Moving Magnet Preamplifier

.....\$ 99.00

\$ 15.00

\$495.00

\$149.00

\$299.00

\$495.00

of each stage is now increased to 23. The disadvantage, shared with any other RIAA single network, is that component values are very difficult to calculate accurately.

Overload

An important part of the design of an RIAA preamp is to obtain an adequate overload margin. This is to make certain that the loudest signals from the cartridge are amplified accurately and reproduced without clipping or slew-rate timing. Problems start when you realize that different cartridges give a different output for a given recorded level in the disc and that the maximum signal in the groove can vary from record to record. There is thus no defined maximum cartridge output level on which to base our designs.

In practice, most RIAA preamps are designed with an overload capability well above the maximum typical output of a cartridge. This can be a real benefit to the person who owns a higher-than-average output moving coil cartridge and a high gain head amp. In the past quite a bit of nonsense has been talked about overload margins by people who assume that a preamp with a larger overload margin will



Fig. 8. Circuit diagram of the moving magnet stage in its standard version (one channel only).





sound better. On other occasions reviewers have criticized a preamp because thy have measured a lower overload margin. But unless a reviewer can actually feed a genuine signal from a cartridge into the preamp and show a clipped waveform, there can be no justification for criticizing the overload margin.

To illustrate this point, I have calculated the maximum possible signal at each stage in a passive equalization circuit at 20Hz, 1kHz and 20kHz assuming a) an overall gain of 500 equally divided between each stage of amplification and b) a maximum peak voltage of 10V in either direction (Tables 1 and 2). Notice how the overload point (underlined) varies with frequency. Table 3 compares the maximum possible input voltage of these passive circuits with a feedback equalization circuit. The overload margin could be increased by lower gain in the earlier stages of amplification but this may increase the noise of the circuit.

The MM preamplifier to be described here uses two separate stages of amplification. RIAA equalization is carried out by a passive network consisting of R20, R21, C21 and C22 located between the amplification stages. The signal reaching the RIAA stage is filtered by R11 and C12 to remove radio frequency interference. It is then amplified by the first stage amplifier formed from Q6, Q7 and Q8. The gain is determined by resistors R16 and R17 and is calculated at R16+ R17/R16 = 23.

The output from the first stage is then equalized by the RIAA network and applied to the second active stage. This is based on Q9, Q10, and Q11 and also has a stage gain of 23, defined by R26 and R27. A buffer resistor R30 protects the amplifier from low impedance or large capacitance loads. Onboard regulators provide regulated supplies of plus 12V and minus 12V to the active circuitry and these each require input voltages of 15V or greater.

The circuit of the standard economy version is shown in Fig. 8 with single 78L12 and 79L12 regulators powering both stages of amplification. Two percent tolerance is adequate for resistors, but I have specified 1 percent wherever the resistor affects the equalization or gain. Capacitors are radial polyester and axial polystyrene types. Capacitor tolerance is important for the RIAA equalization components so I have specified 5 percent types.

The circuit of the fully-upgraded MM stage is shown in Fig. 9. The improvements are:

a) the use of separate regulators for each stage of amplification

b) the use of metal-tab T0220 regulators to reduce temperature generated distortion

Electronics Today December 1986



Fig. 10. Component overlay for the moving magnet PCB. Note that the supply rail connections at the left end perform different functions in the two versions.

Resistors 5 (R10 6 R11, 30 1 R12, 31 2 R13, 15 5 R14	PARTS LIST Standard Version (2% unless stated) 58k 1k0 220k 546	Upgraded Version 68k1 1k00
Resistors 9 R10 6 R11, 30 1 R12, 31 2 R13, 15 5 R14	FARTS LIST Standard Version (2% unless stated) 68k 1k0 220k 566	Upgraded Version 68k1 1k00
R10 6 R11, 30 1 R12, 31 2 R13, 15 5 P14	(2% unless stated) 68k 1k0 220k 5k6	68k1 1k00
R10 C R11, 30 1 R12, 31 2 R13, 15 5	68k 1 k0 220k	68k1 1k00
R11, 30 1 R12, 31 2 R13, 15 5	1k0 220k	1k00
R12, 31 2 R13, 15 5	220k	
R13, 15 5	SKA	221k
D14	NO	5k62
4 4	47k	see D3
R16, 26 1	1k0 1%	1 k00
R17, 27 2	22k 1%	22k1
K18, 28 3	33R	33R2
KI9 6	5k8	see D4
R20 2	22 k	22k1
R21 2	22k 1%	39k2
P23	3K3 1%	5k62
R25 5	KO (7)	5k62
R29 6	+/K :L9	see D5
0	068	see D6
Capacitors		
C10, 15, 16 4	7n polyester	47n polycarbonate
C11, 17, 18, 20, 24, 25, 26 -	-	3n9 polystyrene or silver mica
C12 14	00p polystyrene	100p polystyrene or silver mica
C13, 14	-	22n polycarbonate
C19 4	u7 polyester	4u7 polycarbonate
C21 10	00n 5% polyester	56n 1.5% polystyrene
3	3n 5% polyester	19n 1.5% polystyrene or silver mica
1	u0 polyester	2u2 polycarbonate
Semiconductors		
1C3		7812
1C4	-	79212
IC5 78	8L12	7812
IC6 79	9L12	7912
Q6, 7,9, 10 B	C549C or 2N5818	BC549C or 2N5818
Q8, 11 B	IC559	BC577
D3, 5	-	J500 (24ouA)
	-	J507 (2.4mA)

All of the components listed above are for one channel only (with the exception of the case, power supply, etc). Two of each will be required for stereo.

Moving Magnet Preamplifier



PCB artwork for the Moving Magnet Preamp.

c) the replacement of all standard resistors with metal film resistors.

d) the use of polycarbonate capacitors instead of polyester capacitors

e) the bypassing of higher value capacitors with 3n9 to 10n polystyrene capacitors f) the replacement of R14, R19, R24, R29 with constant current regulator diodes (D3-D6) for better supply ripple rejection g) the use of close tolerance extended foil polystyrene capacitors for RIAA equalization

Construction

The moving magnet stage is assembled on a single-sided circuit board which carries one complete stage. The board is therefore mono and two will be required for stereo. Holes are provided on the board for the various upgrading options and also to allow several smaller polystyrene



capacitors to be used instead of some f the less-readily obtainable ones. Make sure you know in advance which holes you need to use for the version of the preamp you are building.

The use of PCB pins is recommended for the external connections to the board. The pins should be installed before any of the other components and tapped lightly through the board before being soldered. The rest of the components can then be soldered into place, starting with the resistors and then the semiconductors and the capacitors. Finally, if you are building the standard version, insulated wire links will be needed to carry the power lines across the board to where the second set of regulators would be on the upgraded version. The position of these links is indicated on the overlay.

When the board is complete, connect it to a power supply giving between plus and minus 15V and 25V. Using Table 4 as a guide, check that the voltages around the circuit are correct. If all seems well, connect up a record deck and cartridge to the input and feed the output into the tape, tuner or auxiliary input of a preamplifier. With luck, you should be able to hear music! The moving magnet stage is so designed that two of them can be positioned side by side and the power connections can then be jumped across on short links.

The MM boards can be used with any other preamplifier which has a dual-rail supply of between 15 and 25V available. The boards could also be installed in a small case with their own power supply and used as a stand-alone, plug-in disk stage. This would make a useful accessory for PA amplifiers and audio mixers which do not have a low-level, RIAA equalized input. If preferred, the regulators can be omitted and a battery used instead. For a 9V battery supply use two 33k resistors in parallel for R14 and for R24 and replace R19 and R29 with 3k9 resistors.

Electronics Today December 1986

Feature

Pirate **Commercial Radio**

Pirate commercial radio is still alive and well. working around broadcasting regulations.

by David Kingsley



"... and you're tuned to Big Bee Radio, the station that gives you music with a sting. We're on the air now and then to bring you the hits that never were, like this one by the Bedbugs...'

THAT little off-the-air excerpt is fictitious, but it is typical just the same, of the many, many unlicensed pirate broadcasters which have operated in North America over the past several years. They come and they go in a never ending parade, carrying names that are often unusual, to put it mildly.

Electronics Today December 1986

This pirate radio phenomenon is hardly anything new. In fact, it has been around virtually since radio began.

Europe

The "modern" pirate era began in Europe in the 1960s. Pirate broadcasters there sprang up in response to the government controlled broadcast media which had been largely ignoring the younger audience, an audience that was ready for a little life in its radio. American commercial broadcasters had already spotted this need and created the fast paced, high voltage top 40 format with its contest. jingles and quick-tongued disc jockeys. European youth, particularly in Britain, wanted something like it and so set about to do it themselves.

Once the first pirates had gone on the air in Britain and elsewhere, the response to this kind of radio was nothing short of astounding. It didn't take very long before commercial interests spotted the potential and it wasn't long after that that the first pirates for profit went on the air. Most of them operated from locations just outside the reach of communications 23

Pirate Commercial Radio

law, on ships or abandoned oil rigs or other structures just outside national borders. Names like Radio Northsea International, Radio Veronica and Radio Caroline filled the air with a European version of the American Top 40 stations and became instant hits.

Tougher laws hit the stations where it hurt most - in the pocketbook. It became illegal to advertise on or provide supplies to offshore broadcasters. That and the competitive infighting which caused the well known stories of pirate warfare on the high seas, murders and intrigues, led to the eventual demise of most of the commercial pirates. Pirate activity does continue in Britain, albeit on a more personal and limited basis.

The British pirates did achieve one thing. They were instrumental in pushing along the concept of community radio, radio to which citizens had greater access. And they forced the adoption of new formats which had a greater appeal to the younger audience. Indeed, the BBC local stations have actually hired some former pirate radio disc jockeys.

Ireland has had a number of pirate stations on the air almost continuously since the current fad began. Unlike the British, the Irish government hasn't been able to get a solid anti-pirate law on the books. Ireland, in fact, is host to the only European pirate which can be heard fairly often in North America, Radio Dublin International on 6.910 MHz.

In Italy pirates have become quasi-legal operations and in France, where most pirates operated on the FM band, they've led to changes in the law which now allows a class of low powered community stations to operate on FM.

Like the Beatles, North America caught the pirate craze after it appeared in Europe.

North America

But in Canada and the United States the idea of a commercially viable pirate broadcaster was laughable. Most potential listeners to any such station in North America already had a huge choice of broadcast signals, many already appealing to the kind of audience European pirates were seeking. And no one in full control of his faculties would have placed a commercial pirate transmitter on the AM or FM bands where it would be certain to be spotted and closed down, virtually overnight. That left only shortwave and an equally illegal shortwave operation there would have offered up an even more limited audience.

Furthermore, the European commercial pirates operated full time. The private pirates at least developed the custom of operating within a particular range of Fig. 1 TNFM is one of the tew currently active canadian pirates.

shortwave frequencies (6.200 - 6.300) and during the same general time period, early Sunday mornings. Thus potential listeners knew when and where to tune for their favourite pirate or where and when to search for a new favourite.

North American pirates have at least established a pirate "band" (7.300 -7.500) where most operate, but without anything close to an exact schedule. Most are on, if they are on, during the weekends. But there are a lot of hours in a weekend and few listeners, even if they are trying to do so, are likely to hear a particular broadcast if it is not announced in advance, which is seldom the case. So pirates here cannot even count on an audience. One North American says it has been operating on shortwave every weekend for several years and has never had any indication it has been heard by anyone!

The need to operate in this fly-by-night fashion is, of course, in order to maximize the chance of escaping the notice of the communications authorities and a necessary step if a pirate is to enjoy any kind of longevity. It is a Catch 22 situation: operate regularly and develop a following with the near certain result of being closed down or operate irregularly with a purely accidental and much smaller audience.

While the programming on a few of the pirates is actually rather good, on most it is amateurish at best. Rock and roll reigns, although there is often folk music, hits from the 50s, old comedy records, self-produced skits, satires on commercials and the occasional clever take-off on various subjects such as Bible-pounding radio preachers or other shortwave stations. The technical quality of the broadcasts is usually mediocre at best although, again, some stations do a good job. Often the equipment used is home brew or an ancient ham rig converted for operation outside the amateur bands.

The 7.300 to 7.500MHz shortwave area, while the most popular of the pirate preserves, isn't used exclusively. There are occasional operations n the area around 6.250 to 6.350, below 9.500 and just above 15.000MHz, among others. The high end of the medium wave band **ar**ound 1,610 to 1,630 is also used, although with more limited signal coverage. A few purely local pirates also show up on FM now and then.

As noted earlier most pirate activity occurs during the weekends and around holidays, usually anytime from the late afternoons on into the evening hours and occasionally even past midnight. Broadcasts generally last for an hour or less.

For the DX-inclined, many pirates do respond to reception reports. Most operate through mail drops in which a third party forwards the letter on to the pirate. Three of the most frequently used maildrop addresses are: Box 982, Battle Creek, MI 49016 or Box 5074, Hilo, HI 96720 or Box 245, Moorhead, MN 56560. For Canadian listeners reporting to a US pirate the equivalent in International Reply Coupons of 3 units of first class postage should be included or US stamps if available.

Those interested in keeping up with pirate activity, particularly in North America might join ACE - The Association of Clandestine Enthusiasts (P.O. Box 46199, Baton Rouge, LA 70895-46199). ACE publishes a monthly bulletin covering pirate, clandestine and numbers station activity. Memberships are US\$12.00 per year.

In Europe, the Free Radio Listener's Continued on page 56



Only NRI gives you a 27" high-resolution stereo color TV you build to prepare you for today's video servicing careers.



Become one of America's most soughtafter technicians . . . put your talents and spare time to work for you in the "explosive-growth" world of home entertainment electronics.

Train in state-of-the-art video/audio servicing and become a fully qualified service professional the uniquely successful NRI way. It's hands-on training, at home ... designed around the latest electronic equipment you build and keep as part of your training.

The High-Tech Revolution in the Home Is Just Starting

Sweeping changes are taking place in our homes, changes brought about by the phenomenal growth of home entertainment electronics. Already available are high resolution TV, TVs with stereo sound, simultaneous multi-channel viewing, projection TV, Camcorders, 8 mm video cassettes, and compact disc players.

And the revolution has spread to the business sector as tens of thousands of companies are purchasing expensive high-tech video equipment used for employee training, data storage, even video conferencing.

Join the Future or Be Left Behind Today the consumer electronics industry represents a whopping \$26 billion oppor-

tunity for the new breed of consumer electronics technician.

Today's consumer electronics revolution is creating huge servicing and repair markets that are just starting to boom. Here is your chance to become a fully qualified professional the way tens of thousands have trained with NRI.

Totally Integrated Hands-On Training

Since NRI training is built around "learn by doing," right from the start you conduct important experiments and tests with your professional digital multimeter. You assemble the remarkable NRI Discovery Lab and perform a complete range of demonstrations and experiments in the process.



NRI's commitment to you goes beyond providing you with equipment appropriate to the latest technology. Best of all, we ensure that in the learning process you acquire the very skills that will make you a professional service technician on the job.

You Build a 27" Stereo TV

During the assembly process of your stateof-the-art Heath/Zenith 27" TV, you learn to identify and work with components and circuits as they actually appear in commercial circuitry. Then through tests, adjustments, and experiments you quickly master professional troubleshooting and bench techniques.



Inside Your TV

The Heath/Zenith 27" TV has all the features that allow you to set up *today* your complete home video center of the future. Flat screen, square corners, and a black matrix to produce dark, rich colors ... even a powerful remote control center that gives you total command of video and audio operating modes.

NRI has purposely designed your training around equipment that has the same high-tech circuitry you'll encounter in commercial equipment. That means your training is real-world training.

Your NRI Training Has Another Special Element

Also built into your NRI training is the enormous experience of our development specialists and instructors. Their longproven training skills and personal guidance come to you on a one-to-one basis. Always available for consultation and help, these instructors ensure your success both during your training and after graduation.

Step Into the Future Today

The richest reward gained from your NRI Video/Audio training is a firm grip on the future. Now is the time to act. Send the post-paid card to us today. You will receive our 100-page catalog free. It's a fascinating explanation of our training methods and materials. (If someone has used the card, write to us at the address below.)

Mirrel School of Electronics McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center 330 Progress Avenue Scarborough, ON M1P 2Z5 Canada

-eatire

Headphone Isolator

Use an opto-isolator to isolate audio feeds from a live chassis.

By Andrew Armstrong

THE most obvious means of connecting headphones to a television is to use a loudspeaker transformer. I considered this and rejected it for two reasons. First of all I could not find a suitable transformer in any of my catalogues, and second I wanted to modify the frequency response to improve the intelligibility of speech even at the expense of some musical quality. A boost to the middle frequency range, relative to the bass and treble, can provide higher intelligibility for a given volume. This, I hoped, would reduce the likelihood of hearing fatigue being induced by wearing headphones for long periods.

The scheme I settled on was to transfer the signal from television to headphones via an opto-isolator and some associated electronics.

I have tried using an opto-isolator for this type of task before, with little success. Using a simple system of linear signal transfer, with the base of the phototransistor unconnected, there was nothing I could do to prevent it from picking up a loud buzzing, presumably related to the switched mode power supply, the rectifiers, or the timebase. A pulse width modulation system seemed much more promising, and now seems to work well.

Such a system is more complicated than a straightforward linear system, but the results appear to justify it. The scheme for generating a pulse width modulated signal is shown in Fig. 1. This leads neatly to the next design decision, the choice of switching frequency. It also gives rise to another consideration. The average opto-isolator, when used in its normal manner, cannot switch cleanly at this speed. It gives out a rather limp-looking triangle wave. In order to make it operate faster, the collector/base junction of the phototransistor has to be connected as a photodiode. This, of course, gives virtually no signal output, as can easily be determined from the Law of Conservation of Misery.



Fig. 1. The scheme for generating a pulse width modulated signal.

The signal from the opto-isolator therefore has to be squared up by a comparator before it is of any use, after which the high frequency component of the waveform is filtered out, leaving the averaged audio signal. This can be amplified by a conventional amplifier circuit and fed to a pair of headphones. The



amplifier circuit shown here uses an opamp and transistors, simply because these components were to hand at the time of building. A small amplifier 1C would be equally suitable.

Circuit Details

Some of the details of the circuitry comprising the blocks described deserve mention. First of all, the frequency shaping network is designed to produce a voltage gain of two at the extremes of the frequency range, but to provide a gain of almost five in the middle of its frequency range. The corner frequencies are nominally 234 Hz and 3386 Hz.

The triangle wave generator produces a waveform of approximately 1V peak to peak, at a frequency of approximately 45kHz. A fast opamp which is not unitygain stable is used as a comparator, and a unity-gain stable version of the same thing is used as the integrator. In order to prevent the power supply from influencing the waveform, the square wave signal fed to the integrator is clipped symmetrically by a pair of back-to-back zener diodes, so it cannot run into the supply rails.

The triangle waveform is compared with the audio signal to generate the switching waveform. The choice of the LM311 comparator for this job was largely because it has an output stage which can sink substantial currents to 0V, even though it is powered from plus and minus supplies.

The opto-isolator can be almost any ordinary transistor type, but Darlington types are not suitable. There are also a few transistor types which are not fast enough. I used a 4N27 from the junk box.

On the "safe" side of the circuit, the supply to the collector of the opto-isolator is decoupled by a 47u capacitor, because the power supply does not use voltage regulators, and thus will cause hum on the sound given half a chance. The output Electronics Today December 1986 from this is fed to another LF357 used as a comparator, and once again its output is clipped by back-to-back zener diodes to prevent the power supply ripple from interfering with the sound. After this the signal is fed to a cascaded RC filter which reduces the 45kHz components of the signal to negligible levels, while leaving the audio. A bit of extra rolloff is provided in the amplifier. by C10, to attenuate any high frequency hiss and interference which may be present.

The output of the amplifier is coupled to the headphones via 2u2 capacitor, which is an unusual value to use. This was chosen because the original circuit picked up a background hum of 60Hz, which could not be eliminated by any other simple means. The 2u2 capacitor, in conjunction with the impedance of the headphones, attenuates such low frequencies.

The Headphones

Suitable headphones for this job are ones which are comfortable to wear for a long time, without costing an arm and a leg. There do exist monophonic headphones specially designed for TV and video listening, a fact which I did not discover until I went shopping for a suitable set. These headphones are wired for mono, and are provided with a volume control near the headphone end of the lead. The lead itself is about three times as long as on most phones, to enable the viewer to sit at a comfortable distance from the set. Other types of headphone will do as well: I was looking for a pair which were light, had large foam earpads and a bit of padding in the headpiece. The large "earmuff" type phones tend to be heavy for an elderly person, and personal stereo headphones are often hideously uncomfortable after prolonged wearing. But everyone has their own preference.

There was one small modification to make (isn't there always?). The left and

right earpieces were wired in parallel, which gave a very harsh audio taper on the volume control. Connecting them in series improved the responsiveness greatly. The earpieces each have an impedance of 30 ohms, and the volume control is a 500 ohm pot.

Installation

The circuit is provided with a high impedance input, so that it is able to pick up a signal from the volume control of the television set. In the event I discovered that the set in question used a voltage controlled sound IC, so there is no signal on the volume control. The loudspeaker terminals provided a very acceptable signal instead, and the loudspeaker was muted with a switch.

Whatever signal takeoff you use, the procedure is to adjust the signal into the isolator box so that it is just below the clipping level. After this initial adjustment is made, the volume may always be adjusted on the headphones' volume control. For most signal takeoff points this initial adjustment may be made with the volume control on the set, but if that is not practical a trimpot can easily be added to the isolator board.



Complete Precision Custom Metal Cabinets Consoles etc.

Specializing in:

- Small/Medium Production Runs
- R&D/Prototype, Development
- Complete Paint Finishing
- Quality Screen Printing
- Contract Sub-Assembly to virtually any level of completion.
- Hot Stamp Printing: Bezels, Key Caps, Cable Ties, etc.

In-depth experience and state-of-the-art equipment assure repeatable accuracy of fabricated parts.

Integrated in-house capabilities provide shorter lead times and much lower costs to the Electronic Industry. Work to military, DIN, VDE, VDI, CSA & NEMA SPEC.

COMPUTER DESIGNERS MFG. (416) 673-7773 7150 Torbram Road, Unit # 10, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4B5

Product Review: Cambridge 520 L/C Meter



A fast and accurate L/C tester for testbench or production line.

By Bill Markwick

SELECTING capacitors and inductors can be a cumbersome task. If you're looking for a capacitor or inductor that will make an oscillator run at a specific frequency, you can always plug them into a working circuit one at a time from a large pile, saving the ones that work properly. This is awkward and doesn't give you direct information about component parameters, aside from being useless if you sort incoming shipments. It's also difficult to measure LC values of suspect components when you're doing repairs or debugging. What you need is a fast, precise meter that will let you march through a pile of parts in minimum time.

Just such a meter is the Cambridge 520 L/C Meter, made by Cambridge Technology of Massachusetts and represented in Canada by Duncan Instruments. It's compact (4.5 by 9 inch front panel, 7.5 pounds) and the operating time constants are worked out to let you zip right along without waiting for the display to settle and so on.

Basics

The meter front panel basically consists of a 3 1/2 digit LED display, a pushbutton for L or C measurements, and a comparator section for specifying and displaying the upper and lower measurement limits.

Begin by putting any capacitor into the sturdy clips. The unit has autoranging; one of three LEDs beside the display will light to indicate the range: pF, nF or uF (or uH, mH or H). The display will lock to a stable setting within about one second or so. If you'd prefer it even faster, you can lock the range with the Range Hold button; this speeds settling time to less than 1/2 second.

The range is 10pF/uH to 2000uF/H. The smallest values may require trimming of a front panel trimpot to null out lead and test jig capacitance; even so, the minimum display with the leads open will likely be in the neighborhood of 0.5. The specified accuracy is 0.25 percent plus 1 count plus 0.5pF or 1uH. There is also a factor affecting accuracy based on the effects of the component's loss (D). The overall accuracy will then depend on what you're measuring, but it should be well within 1 percent.

If you'd like to know how circuit DC is going to affect capacitance, you can switch the display to Bias and apply 0 to 10VDC to the output terminals with a tenturn pot and the Bias on/off button; the manual shows a simple hookup for applying up to 50V from an external supply. It's interesting to see just how much the capacitance drifts as voltage is applied. Film capacitors don't seem to care, but ceramics and electrolytics may change by quite a few percent. In particular, highvalue, low voltage ceramics were dramatically affected: a 0.33uF, 12V ceramic went from 0.31 unbiased to 0.16 with a 10V bias.

The next thing you can measure is the dissipation factor, or D. When a capacitor or inductor is driven with a sinewave, as it should be to minimize harmonic com-*Continued on page 53*

28

Winter

Canadian Satellite Downlink

1986

A SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT TO ELECTRONICS TODAY

hoto courtesy Radio Shaci

Introduction to Satellite
 Television

 Downlink Installation
 The Truth About Scrambling
 Alternate Feeds
 Much More

A MOORSHEAD PUBLICATION



A satellite system is a moderately gargantuan investment, one not to be taken lightly unless you have a need for a large, functionless round thing on your lawn. Here are some things to consider before you spring for a dish.

by Steve Rimmer

SPENDING a few thousand dollars for anything can be a bit harrowing... whipping out your Visa card for something as potentially complex as a satellite downlink is positively frightening. There's nothing less pleasing than the thought that you may be spending a month's wages on an immovable, extremely ugly lawn ornament.

There are a lot of satellite systems around, varying greatly in what they can do and what they're worth. This article isn't going to get into a comparison of them all... there's the basis for a whole magazine in that subject alone. However, if you read through this short feature you should have a better idea of what exists in dishes and what you should be looking out for.

Watcher Of The Skies

There are a lot of decisions to be made in choosing a downlink system. The most **30**

visible ones concern the toys you'll be planting on your lawn. The dish, while essentially a fairly simple piece of work, is usually the subject of great controversy.

I confess, I'm not about to offer you a comfortable, tight answer to the dish question here.

There are three principal sorts of dishes available for home use, these being fiberglass dishes, spun aluminum dishes and mesh dishes. These come in three common sizes, to wit, six, eight and ten feet across. These sizes are approximate... my ten foot dish is actually ten and a half, for example.

The size of one's dish is usually the easiest thing to decide on. Six foot dishes for use on C band are really down at the low end of the scale. If you plan to only watch the very strong satellites... Anik, perhaps... or if you don't mind really awful pictures, a six foot reflector might do it for you. Most of the dishes one sees are eight foot ones, which are pretty reasonable for most applications in the middle of Canada where the satellite signals are reasonably strong. Popping up the extra two feet for a ten foot dish is usually worth the effort if you're either on the far edge of the footprints of the satellites you want to see or if you just like gloriously sharp pictures.

A six foot dish, on the other hand, will usually be just fine for Ku band. Now, there isn't all that much up on Ku band just yet, so this may be a bit of a moot point.

There are other considerations. A larger dish will present bigger wind load problems... if you're planning to put the thing on an exposed roof, for example, something really huge may lay some structural nasties on you when it gets covered with ice and caught in a storm.

The material that a dish is made of is usually the cause of most of the arguments among downlink manufacturers. The arguments are very complicated. The fiberglass dish guys say that mesh dishes that are assembled in sections are never perfectly parabolic, and, as such, their efficiency is impaired. They say that mesh dishes lose their shape after a number of years, too. The mesh dish guys say that the fiberglass dishes get damaged by prolonged cold over time, and begin to crack. They also maintain that the metal screens that get imbedded in the fiberglass to form the actual reflectors are never perfectly parabolic either, and impair the dish's efficiency.

We have an eight foot fiberglass Vexus dish at our offices, and I have a ten foot Radio Shack mesh one at home. They're both excellent dishes, with glorious pictures. Now, we haven't had either of them long enough to know what the effects of a lot of weather will be on them, so you'll have to decide who you want to believe on this score.

I've never heard anyone complain about the structural integrity of spun aluminum dishes.

The mount that a dish sits on is easily as important as the dish itself. The mount has to move the thing accurately over the whole range of the satellites that one wants to have a peer at. It also has to stand up to the unpleasantries of a Canadian winter... not an easy thing for most mechanical devices.

The most common sort of mount is a pivoted dish with a long, thin actuator. This is actually a motor with a big screw attached to it. The screw can wind in and out, moving the dish on its pivot. This is the sort of system we have on our Vexus dish.

A more recent innovation, "horizon to horizon" mounts move the dish in a Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986. larger arc across the sky. The one on my Radio Shack dish consists of a giant half gear with a worm gear driving it.

The important things about the mount and actuator that you do buy are that it should be very, very stable and rugged enough to stay that way even when conditions get inhospitable. This is one good reason to deal with one of the more experienced satellite companies... they'll be able to advise you as to the mount that will best survive your application.

A good dish mount is a very heavy, serious looking piece of metal.

The feed of a dish... the thing that actually picks up the microwaves and sends them down the cable... is also extremely important. It consists of a feed horn, a low noise amplifier and a low noise block down converter in most cases, this latter bit being a thing to beat the microwaves down to a frequency that will make it across a coaxial cable to your house. This is another place not to try to save bucks.

A passable LNA will have a noise value of less than a hundred degrees Kelvin. Really good ones are available with as little as sixty-five degrees. The one on my Radio Shack system is an eighty degree LNA, and produces no noticeable snow or picture interference. If you have a smaller dish you'll need a better LNA to get good pictures.

There are feeds available which will allow you to receive both C band and Ku band satellite signals, called "dual feeds". In fact, these things are usually set up so that the Ku band feed is slightly off the focal point of the dish in order to accommodate the C band feed. The huge size of a C band dish, as far as a Ku band feed is concerned, makes up for this misalignment. If you install a Ku band feed, however, bear in mind that you'll need a Ku band compatible receiver.

As we'll get to in a minute, all of this hardware will be driven by a very complicated package of electronics. There is nothing like a single standard for LNBs, dish actuators and so on. One must choose a combination of all the bits in a satellite system which can work together. This is another situation in which dealing with a decent satellite dealer or manufacturer can save you a lot of sweat.

Lights And Buttons

The receiver is the other aspect of a satellite system. These things come in all degrees of sophistication. Your choice of a receiver will determine whether your system is there simply to be watched and enjoyed, or whether you'll have to take an active part in its operation... cursing and swearing and fiddling with knobs every time you want to change channels.

The latest generation receivers are Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986.

almost unbelievably sophisticated. They're also pretty cheap, which is probably still more surprising considering what they do. The Gensat 4/12 that we use with our Vexus system and the receiver that's part of my Radio Shack downlink are good examples of this sort of box.

Sitting down at either the Vexus or the Radio Shack system, one encounters a remote control to run the receiver. One can choose any of the twenty-four channels on the satellite the dish is currently pointing to, or move the dish to point at something else. The receiver knows where all the satellites are... to go look at Spacenet one, for example, one would hit "S" and "1" on the remote control and the receiver would position the dish. As one changed channels, it would move the polar rotor appropriately.

With a good receiver running the works, one need not know which channels are horizontally polarized, where on the arc any particular satellite lives, which of the several standards of audio a particular channel is using and so on. These receivers are actually sophisticated dedicated computers... you program them up once when you get your system... or the installer does it... and then forget all about the grotty details.

The memory that stores all these numbers is battery backed up on both of these receivers... it will keep its data even if the receiver is unplugged.

Being microprocessor controlled, these things tend to have a lot of extra features dripping from them. Among these are things like "parental lockout"... the option of making some feeds unavailable to one's ankle biters... and "favourite channel" selection. Under this latter trip, one can instruct the receiver to ignore all the feeds on all the satellites except those that you've said you wanted to see. With this, you can program all the unused or scrambled feeds out of existence, for example.

Most of the newer receivers are compatible with current descramblers. Some of the older ones are not, or require some modifications to make them work. This is something to check out if you're thinking of getting a VideoCypher.

These two receiver systems are about as sophisticated as any I've encountered. When you're thinking about what system to buy you should check at least one of 'em out, if only to get something to compare the rest of creation against.

What To Go For

The range of prices for satellite systems is deceptive. Depending on what you really want, they probably aren't as cheap as they seem. I had a peek at one system that cost well under a thousand dollars. This was effectively a working system for about the cost of a good television set. It consisted of a six foot dish, a fixed mount made out of pieces of angle iron, a hundred degree LNA and a low cost receiver. Its optional extras included a can of spray paint to keep the angle iron from rusting.

The dish wasn't steerable... that is, the receiver couldn't position it because it lacked any sort of actuator. One changed satellites by taking one's receiver and monitor out to the dish, setting it up, and physically moving the dish around, while adjusting its elevation, until one received the satellite one wanted.

This might be the sort of system to look at if you just want to fool around with a downlink, as opposed to acquiring a lot of really watchable television. It might be a good system to stash at one's cottage, for example, as you can pick up the dish and stash it in the garage when you aren't around to keep an eye on it. It's also a good way to receive non-video feeds, which don't require anything like the signal quality that video does.

There are a number of systems in the fifteen hundred to twenty-five hundred dollar range. These encompass the usual assortment of treasures and monsters, and one has to be a bit careful when checking out a mid-priced system. Some of the designs one encounters are pretty ancient... the receivers are all right, but they lack the really clever dish positioning toys that the newer boxes have.

I have a great deal of regard for the three thousand dollar and up systems that I've seen but, then, it isn't hard to get something worth while if you're prepared to pry open your wallet.

Visa Limit

The most important component in a satellite system is very often not something you buy, but rather who you buy it from. Sadly, there are a number of turkeys in the industry, dealers and manufacturers who are selling bad hardware or providing nonexistent support for it. Popping a bit extra for equipment that you've heard of, from a source that has a reputation for being straight up, is well worth what it costs.

Buying a cheap system from a dealer who isn't going to assist you with its little peculiarities will get you no closer to the sky, and extremely frustrated. Even a good system without support will prove a bit touchy for someone who's never used one before if there's no one to ask questions of. Most reputable dealers will tell you who they've sold systems to... go and have a word with a few souls who have their equipment before you add your name to the list.

31



Do you know someone that has a satellite dish and does not subscribe to OnSat? For every subscriber you convert from another satellite programming guide, Triple D Publishing will pay you \$10⁰⁰! This offer is valid for satellite dealers also.

It's easy! Simply submit the name and address of the prospective subscriber along with the name of their current guide. We'll do the rest! We'll send them a sample issue along with a subscription form. If they subscribe, you will receive a check for \$10⁰⁰ at the end of the month.

rospect 1		Prospect 2	
Name		Name	
Address		Address	
City	Prov. P.C.	City	Prov. P.C.
ospect 3		Prospect 4	
Name		Name	
Address	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Address	
City	Prov.	City	Prav. P.C.
Your Name		Phone #	
Address	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
City		Prov.	P.C.

MAIL TO: OnSat Bounty Mountie • 2857 Derry Rd. E., Suite #130 • Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4TIA6 Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986.

Installation for Rich People

Installing your own TVRO system may not be your cup of tea, so, here's a close look at what you get when you pay the shot.

FOR SOME, setting up the home TVRO system may not be a big deal. If you can handle a shovel, concrete, angles of inclination and declination, and connecting up a myriad of wires, there should be no problem. Oh yes, and of course you'll need time, lots of time. But what if all this installation stuff has you biting your fingernails and losing precious sleep? Not to worry. As with everything else, there is someone who will be willing to set up the whole kit and caboodle for a price - usually in the \$500 to \$700 range. What do you get for those installation dollars, you ask? Hopefully a quick, quality, professional installation, sparing you from losing your fingernails and shuteye.

Sight Selection

We should point out here that before any system installation begins, a complete sight evaluation is necessary to determine the best location for the dish. For the system to operate at its best, it needs a virtually unobstructed view of the horizon, but this is not always possible. Some systems I've seen are completely surrounded by tall stands of spruce except for a narrow southwestern swath cut to accommodate the line of sight for the dish. Not much in the way of satellite selection there.

To find out exactly what's involved in a getting a system installed, we went along on a fairly run-of-the-mill, two-day, installation with David Gibbons of Davia Satellite Systems of Toronto. The system installed was a Vexus 2.4m dish with a top-of-the-line microprocessor controlled receiver. The location was rural with lots Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986.

by Edward Zapletal

of open space for the dish to point into; there were no major obstructions hindering the operation except for a tree branch which quickly succumbed to the saw.

Securing the Mount

maxeil

Depending on the terrain, the dish mount takes one of two forms: slab or excavated concrete-filled. There are others, but these are the most common.

Unless you have access to a healthy supply of TNT, the Canadian Shield is the perfect example of a good location for a slab mount. If the installation location can't yield a hole with a minimum depth of 4 1/2 feet, a slab may very well be the route to go. Why 4 1/2 feet? Any depth less than this and the evil frost will heave the dish completely out of alignment. Once this happens, the dish will probably have to be disassembled, a new hole dug, and the dish will have to be realigned. Fig. 1 shows the hole being dug for the rural installation; a post-hole auger and spade are sufficient to get the job done in most cases.

With the 11 foot mount placed into the hole, concrete is poured in around it to secure it (Fig. 2). With the mount levelled up in the concrete, the installation team can prepare other things such as the cable burial to the house and the lightening ground.

If you're worried about miles of unsightly cable strung to and fro from tree branches; not to worry. Everything is kept underground as much as possible except for where the cable actually enters the dwelling. With the single-encased multiconductor wiring now available, just one small hole is all that is required through the faceboard just above the foundation or through the actual foundation itself.

The lightening ground (Fig. 3) consists of a 10 foot metal rod driven in within a couple feet of the mount, and a connector for the grounding cable. Although it won't protect the system against a direct hit, it does afford some security against nearby lightening strikes which can still cause enormous surges. Fig. 4 shows the completed mount, painted, and ready for the dish.

Day Two

With the concrete being sufficiently set, the dish is hoisted up to its rightful resting place atop the mount (Fig. 5). The securing bolts are left loose until the actuator is installed and the alignment begins.

The next step involves readying the actuator and feed assemblies before their installation to the dish (Figs. 6 & 7. The rubber boot placed over the "business end" of the actuator is simply additional protection against weather.

Once the actuator is bolted in place (Fig. 8), setting the angle of the dish is accomplished with an inclinometer, a device which is similar to a level but is graduated in degrees of elevation (Fig. 9). It is imperative that the dish be aligned very accurately, usually to within a fraction of degree for a really sharp picture.

The Feed Assembly

One of the more crucial components of the satellite earth station is the feed assembly which resides at the focal point of the dish. Usually mounted on a tripod

33

Installation for Rich People

or a "buttonhook" assembly, the feed apparatus takes the focused signals from the dish surface, amplifies them, downconverts the block of frequencies and sends them off to the receiver.

Fig. 10 shows the tripod feed support used on the Vexus system, being assembled on the ground. Once this is complete, the tripod is mounted onto the dish and the feed assembly is bolted in place. In Fig. 11, David Gibbons makes the necessary alignment adjustments to the feed assembly to ensure its correct position at the focal point of the dish.

Calibration

If there's one good reason for getting a professional to install your system, it's because of calibration. That's not to say that it's impossible to do yourself, but, with the right equipment, set-up is completed within an hour or so.

With a portable monitor, receiver, and antenna controller, the installer can align the dish without going indoors at all. Imagine having to run between the house and the dish each time an adjustment is made, to see if your picture is clear. Fig. 12 shows David Gibbons connecting his own equipment to the actuator assembly. (Temporary connections are also made to the feed assembly.) By being able to control the dish movement and monitoring the picture at the same time, Gibbons needs to make far fewer adjustments.

The calibration process involves moving the dish continually from one end of the arc to the other, making fine adjustments with the inclinometer along the way **Fig. 13**. Once this is complete, the installer's calibration equipment is disconnected and the consumer's receiver and antenna controller are connected to the previously laid cable.

Finishing Touches

Depending on the type of receiver purchased, there may or may not be a whole lot left to do for the installation. A microprocessor-controlled receiver, such as the Gensat CDR 4/12, will have to be programmed for all the various satellites available on a given band. Less sophisticated types need only to be plugged in, and tuning is accomplished with various switches and dials.

After a thorough run-through of the consumer's system is complete, David Gibbons drills a hole for a bolt (Fig. 17) which will serve two purposes: as a secure connection for the ground cable, and as a locking mechanism to prevent the dish from being accidentally (or purposely) moved on the mount.

As a final touch, plastic wire-ties are used to keep the cables neat and tidy, and a special sealing putty is applied around the RF connection at the feedhorn. Fig. 1. The hole for the mount must be a minimum of 4.5 feet deep to avoid frostheave.

> Fig. 2. Concrete is poured around the mount to the level of ground and the mount is levelled,

Fig. 3. A bar is driven into the ground in close proximity to the mount for use a lightening rod. It won't protect against a direct hit, but does afford some security against nearby strikes.

> Fig. 4. The completed mount is now ready for the dish.

Fig. 5. The dish is hoisted onto the mount; securing bolts are left loose for the time being. Fig. 6. Preparatory work being done on the actuator to ready it for installation.

RAI

Happing Has

Fig. 11. The feed is positioned on its support assembly precisely at the focal point of the disk; a critical part of the operation.

Fig. 7. Getting the various pieces of the feed assembly ready to g0.

> Fig. 12. The installer will connect his own receiver and antenna positioner for doing the set-up. Otherwise, several trips would be necessary between the dish and the house.

Fig. 8. The actuator bolted in position on the mount.

> Fig. 13. Fine adjustments are made to the dish angles for optimum reception. Once again, the in-clinometer is used.

Fig. 9. Using an inclinometer to adjust the angle of the dish. Several minor adjustments to the various axes will be necessary before a clear picture is possible.

Fig. 14. A securing bolt is inserted through the mount to prevent if from going out of alignment (accidentally or other wise).

receiver connected. Happy viewing!

Fig. 10 the feed support assembly is put port assembly is put together on the ground rather than wrestling with several pieces at once on the dish.

Fig. 15. The com-pleted system neatly finished off with all cables tied and the

Dish Installation for Poor People



The prospect of building a dish may seem a bit intimidating. The Radio Shack ten foot system is so well documented, however, and such a generally glorious piece of work that one can undertake the ordeal with confidence.

by Steve Rimmer

I LOOKED forward to the thought of assembling a satellite dish with the enthusiasm I usually reserve for rebuilding engines and bathing the dog. The Radio Shack ten and a half foot downlink system came in a lot of heavy boxes, looked to have zillions of parts and was so complicated that they had to give you a video tape to show you how to get it together. Engine rebuilding was looking better and better.

There are two aspects to the cost of a downlink. The first is the large wallet grab 36

for the system itself... the other is an almost never mentioned installation cost. This latter bit can be a heavy slice, running to over five bills for a typical stash in an accessible back yard to several thousand dollars for something customized and tricky.

The attraction in what is, in effect, a giant dish kit, is that you can install it yourself and scoop all... or, at least most... of the installation cost. There are those quavering, pathetic souls who would not want to take on a task as seemingly awesome as building up a dish. A pox on these mere mortals. The assembly, as it turned out, isn't as tricky as it seems, although it's a lot more work. The system, which one might expect to be a little funky... being home built... is up there with the best.

Up The Down Link

A satellite dish is a complicated, very demanding bit of technology, and some of the systems that require one to assemble stuff assume that one is a very experienced Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986.
microwave engineer. These are really great things to stay away from.

The forethought and preparation that went into making the Radio Shack system installable by regular ground dwellers is superb. You may not notice it as you work your way though the dish... its worth is in the problems you avoid



The assembled motor drive and hub mount. Most of the pictures I took before this point just looked like a pole in the ground. The big gear is the drive for the horizon to horizon mount.

and, as such, never get to find out about.

The dish comes in five large boxes. It has a really lucid manual and a VHS tape that shows a man in Texas assembling the thing. The tape is good, although it's actually for the eight foot system. It's also a bit artificial... a real system doesn't go together anything like as peacefully as the one on the tape does. However, you get to see what things look like, an invaluable option. If you lack a VCR it's worth renting one to check out the tape.

The first thing one should do... even before one mortgages the cat and buys a system... is to do a site survey. You can buy a site survey package separately from a Radio Shack while you're still busy talking the rest of the family into the enterprise. This consists of a compass, a cardboard thing to show you where the satellites are and a printout which relates your location to where everything will appear in the sky.

A site survey takes about ten minutes. It, too, is not quite as easy to use as the tape shows it to be... if you've never done this sort of thing before, the cardboard satellite finder can be a little ambiguous... but it will tell you roughly whether you have a suitable site for a dish. The microwaves from satellites don't go Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986. though any of the usual obstacles. The merest hint of foliage kills 'em. Even a minimal amount of physical hardware in the path of one's dish will usually zap the satellite signals.

In my case, I have about three quarters of the arc clear in the summer and the whole thing after the leaves fall off the trees. Fortunately, the obstructed bit has nothing all that interesting on it, and there are better things to do in the summer than watch the tube.

Next summer, for example, I have an engine to rebuild.

A good rule in considering a site is that if you think that a signal might just miss the tops of your trees, it won't. Microwaves are extremely contrary about such things.

Having found a place to plant your dish, you have to dig a hole and fill it with cement to hold the dish post up. I loathe working with cement. As such, I called a Radio Shack in the next town over, which put me onto a man who came and dug the hole, did all the cement and set up the dish post. This is, to be sure, cheating. However, he cost about the same as it would have to have rented a cement mixer and



The hub assembly, showing the easily tightened hub bolts. The difficult ones are difficult for the same reason that they're invisible here.

bought the cement, about a hundred bucks.

If you do decide to set the post yourself, there is an anomaly in the manual that you might want to bear in mind. It says that you need thirty bags of cement... which most of us would take to mean thirty standard eighty-eight pound bags. The book was written in the States, however, where a standard bag of cement apparently weighs twelve pounds. The man who planted my dish used six Canadian bags.

Unlike as in the case of most systems, the Radio Shack dish post is not set in concrete, but, rather, is mounted on three killer huge "L" shaped bolts that are. As such, the post can be removed after things have dried to get parts onto it and it can be leveled by fiddling the nuts that hold it down. To this end, there's a bubble level on the post head.

As one discovers later on, the post being vertical is essential to the proper tracking of the finished dish. Systems which rely on one setting the post vertically in concrete, with no subsequent facilities for adjusting it, are asking a lot of two by fours and prayer.

The first part of actually installing the dish is to assemble the motor drive. To do this, one unbolts the post and lays it on the ground. The post is heavy, the post head is heavy and the motor drive is unspeakably heavy. When they're all assembled, the resulting association of steel is very substantial. I got it back into the bolts by myself, but my arms haven't been the same since. It's worth getting a hand with this.

The manual mentions this and one other aspect of the thing as being the only two situations which might not be manageable by one person. This is probably true, if the one person is a weight lifter who's been moonlighting as a dish installer. Otherwise, plan on having at least one assistant. With three people going at it, it took me most of a Sunday to get the system assembled and working.

The motor drive holds the hub, a rather peculiar die cast metal affair which will ultimately hold the ribs. The hub, in turn, accepts the feed boom, which supports the feed horn. The feed horn and all the head end microwave stuff is made by Chaparral in the States, and is really well done. You have to bolt together a couple of waveguides, but the whole effort is pretty painless.

The feed horn comes with something called a "golden ring", which the manual doesn't mention. You can leave this off the assembly if you happen to forget about it while you're assembling the feed without any serious ill effects. If you install it, however, you'll get a slightly better signal to noise ratio out of the system.

The manual suggests installing the feed horn and boom fairly late on. This is probably all right for the eight foot dish... with the ten foot one, trying to get at the feed horn with the completed dish in the way is a bit of a balancing act. As such, it's worth finishing up the feed horn before you start assembling the ribs.

Putting the actual dish together is the trickiest part of the project. The ribs fit 37

into the hub, held in place by pins cast into the hub assembly. The surface of the dish consists of precut mesh panels which are supposed to slide in between the ribs and live in little grooves.

This should work well in theory... in practice, it takes some doing to make the panels stay put while you bolt on the edge trim that keeps the whole affair together. The trim is held on by long self-tapping screws which wind into extruded channels in the ribs. My hands still ache a bit from getting them all reefed down. A power screw driver would have been an extremely good idea.

When the world becomes properly civilized, they'll have Canadian Tires that are open on Sundays.

The real party comes when it's time to put in the last panel and connect the final two pieces of trim. One usually puts the panels in by having one person push them and one person stand in the clear space beside the panel to guide them. When you get down to the last panel, there's no place to stand beside it, there being screen in every direction. I eventually got it in and wound up using gaffer's tape to keep it there while I dealt with the trim.

When all the panels are in place, the trim will have a gap in it. You're supposed to pull the periphery of the dish together



Feed horn in the grass... a pretty easy thing to assemble, the intricate microwave electronics are all locked away inside the feed horn assembly as it comes out of the box, and never rear their ugly heads.

and bolt the two ends of the trim together to form a hoop. I imagine that various things in the assembly of the dish determine just how much force one has to exert on the monster to get it into place... my dish required an awesome herculean effort to get the two trim pieces to butt. In the end, two of us held it while a third stuck a bolt in one of the holes.

Four of the bolts which tighten up the hub, with the ribs in place, are all but inaccessible with regular tools when the thing is assembled. Now, these things aren't ali that important. You can eventually tickle them into place with a pair of long nosed pliers... several people who've put these systems together maintain that this is good enough, as there are plenty of other hub bolts that can be properly tightened. Prepare for a couple of skinned fingers when you tackle these.

There are a few final things to do the dish. The motor drive is covered with a plastic shield. This a bit ginchy, and takes some bending and cursing to get into place. However, when it's all sealed up it covers the works pretty well. The dish itself should be grounded... a grounding rod is one of the few things that they don't give you in the kit, presumably because different areas require different approaches to grounding the system. I bought a four buck copper grounding rod from the local Radio Shack and wired it to one of the mounting bolts.

Kill The Cable

The cables for the dish consist of a single bundle of coax that runs for a hundred and twenty-five feet. It has all the connectors on it, and you should never have to cut it. You can get extensions for it if it's too short. The cable handles getting power and control signals out to the dish and bringing back the LNB signal. There's a spare coax line in there to take care of a Ku band feed if you get one. That last bit bespeaks a high degree of planning.

The cable is a serious looking thing, well suited to the rigors of being buried. It comes with two chunks of plastic pipe to feed it through where it enters and leaves the ground. The pipe protects it from weed eaters. You're supposed to bury the cable about eight inches into the ground.

It's worth while calling the phone company and the other parties who also bury things to make sure you aren't going to zap their cables in planting your own. Whether or not you include the cable television company on your list of people to phone is up to you... once you get the dish going you probably won't care whether your cable television comes in or not.



The first rib in place and the feed boom installed. The end of the cable trench can be seen in the foreground, with the cable rolled up behind the dish. The hedge in the background subsequently required some pruning. Microwaves give no quarter.

If you look around a bit you can very often find ways to run the cable into your house without cutting a hole in your foundation. If your dish is fairly close to your house you'll probably have enough cable left over to wander around a bit. I found that I could slip it in beside the pipe for an outdoor faucet.

The cable connects to the receiver through an F connector for the LNB feed and seven bare, colour coded wires that connect to seven colour coded wire block connectors. The wires are all pre-tinned, the connectors are spring loaded affairs and the whole effort happens without the merest recourse to a screwdriver.

With the system working, the dish has to be aligned so as to point at the satellites. Now, I got a lovely clear picture on it with about five minutes of fiddling, but I'd played with downlinks a bit before, so I might have gotten lucky. If you follow the manual, though, you should be able to get a recognizable picture without too much difficulty. Once you have one satellite tuned in, finding the rest of them is dead easy.

It will probably take you about an hour to fully set up the receiver, but once Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986.

38



All the ribs in place, the dish awaits its mesh panels. It looks pretty innocent here.

it's done it will stay done unless you have an earthquake or somebody makes off with your dish.

There are a few things that are worth noting about setting up the receiver. To begin with, when you initially get a picture on the thing, you probably won't know which satellite you're looking at. You should buy a copy of one of the satellite television listing magazines before hand... it will be invaluable later on.

The thing that did me in for a few minutes was the polar rotor adjustment on the receiver. I'd aim the dish, switch in a channel that obviously had a picture on it and for a split second the image would be perfect. Then it would vanish into snow. What this turned out to be was the polar rotor moving past the proper orientation for the signal. There are two switches which allow one to tweak up the polar rotor setting. When you think you have a picture, play with these a bit until it clears up.

Blessings From Above

When the dust settles, the Radio Shack ten and a half foot system is easily one of the best downlink packages I've encountered. Its receiver is a magnificent bit of engineering. I'll speak about it in greater detail in another article. It has all the features that make the state of the art so impressive... it's sophisticated enough to do virtually everything a satellite system can manage, and, yet, easy enough to manage so that anyone even partially conscious can operate it.

One of the clever facets of the receiver is that all its complicated controls live behind a hinged plastic panel. When you close the panel, all the intimidating parts go away, and people who don't get along with technology very well won't feel like they're being asked to land a 747 every time they want to watch the tube. **Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986.**

The receiver is usually run though an infrared remote control. This, like the rest of the system, is splendidly well thought out and very nice to use. It allows one to control the volume, fiddle the dish position and select satellites directly by their mnemonics. For example, to go look at Telstar 303, one would hit the "T" and the "3" keys on the remote control. Corresponding letters show up on a gargantuan fluorescent display on the receiver. Hit the "run" button and the dish will automatically position itself.

This is a hand and a foot above the funky mechanical controllers, fiddly adjustments and general technical unpleasantness that lesser satellite systems encumber one with. Assembling the dish is a day's work. It's more of an effort than sitting around guarding a chair, but it's arguably worth it, as it saves you enough bucks to buy a new television to connect to the thing when it's built. If you're really lazy, of course, you can have the dish professionally installed.

The important thing about installing it yourself is that planting the Radio Shack dish is not a task for gods. It can be handled successfully with no experience and only a few simple hand tools. You have to really extend yourself to screw it up, and the instructions are second to none.

The final system, whether you build it yourself or have it done for you, is easily one of the best systems you can have for any price. As soon as you turn it on, your entire family will stop complaining about the dish on the lawn, all the cardboard boxes in the living room and the extra wires around the television set. You'll forget all about your aching muscles and whatever financial cattle rustling you had to undertake to pay for it. It's the most worthwhile one day project imaginable.

As a final note, the good thing about buying anything from a Radio Shack is that there are Radio Shacks everywhere to help you out with 'em later on. As with anything more complicated than a pair of Reeboks, you should figure out what you're going to be able to get done about your satellite system if it croaks in a year. At the very least, you can be sure that the Shacks won't all close down and split to the Caribbean between now and then.



Wife, Dog and dish... several hours later. Megan didn't think she wanted a dish in the yard while it was still just a pile of boxes in the living room. Now she's fairly sure. The dog subsequently tried to chase a cat up the post and decided that it didn't want a dish in the yard either. It looks a lot better than this now that the grass has grown back over the trench.



The Truth About Scrambling

Perhaps the most uncertain aspect of satellite television is the awesome possibility that everything is going to be scrambled. Here's a bit of fact to sort out the fantasy.

IT was all looking pretty good for a while there... all you had to do was to buy a downlink, clear out some space in the yard and you could have all sorts of American pay channels by just aiming your dish. It was one of those situations that must have had some sort of law of nature against its continued existence.

As of this writing, most of the really hot satellite program suppliers have already scrambled their signals, and many of the rest have plans to. The very fact of this put a really heavy hurt on the companies that build downlink hardware in the early part of this year. Some of the less responsible aspects of the press did a number of features that reported the total demise of life as we know it for satellite television.

In fact, this is only partially true. The scrambling situation has changed the way satellite television can be used, but it has only killed it for people who got panicked by the early tales of darkening skies and turned their dishes into fish ponds.

In this feature we're going to have a look at the reality of scrambling... and find out that it isn't one tenth as nasty as it seems.

by Steve Rimmer

Sky Hooks Perhaps the most upsetting aspect of scrambling is that, for the most part, it

scrambling is that, for the most part, it was never even aimed at us. It's designed to scramble signals seen by American viewers. Most of the programmers involved aren't bothered about us poor freezing lumberjacks north of the border one way or the other.

There are Canadian services which are scrambled... for the most part ones which are uplinked by Cancom so they can sell 'em to remote parts of the country... but these aren't really very interesting, being local stations from a number of parts of Canada and the northern United States. They're also cheap enough that if one wanted them, one could just rent the appropriate decoder from Cancom.

The American movie programmers... HBO, The Movie Channel, SelectTV and so on... plus an increasing number of specialty channels are scrambling with something called a VideoCypher II system. This is rather more of a problem. These feeds are interesting, and, for many potential satellite viewers, are what makes owning a dish worth while. More to the point, they are... at least theoretically... unavailable in Canada at any price.

The key to all this is the VideoCypher II, a five or six hundred dollar box which takes the scrambled signal from one's dish and makes it into watchable video and listenable audio. It's a very sophisticated bit of hardware. The video portion of the signal is actually only lightly scrambled. As we'll get into in a moment, anyone with a bit of time to kill can crack it and make it perfectly watchable. The audio is a killer. It's encrypted digital sound, decoded by a custom microprocessor inside the VideoCypher. This is very tricky.

One can buy a VideoCypher II over the counter... at least, one can in the States. However, simply owning the box doesn't get you the feeds. Each box is individually addressable. If you buy a VideoCypher and hook it up, you have to call down into the States to arrange to be billed for the services you want to receive. The programmers in question will then uplink a turn on code unique to your VideoCypher over the satellite buried in the retrace of the video signal. It takes about twelve minutes. When your Video-Cypher sees its specific code it will start Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986.

40

descrambling.

The programmers will send periodic turn off codes for VideoCyphers which are owned by people who have cancelled their services or just not paid their bills. You would have to be watching the service in question when the turn off code came down for it to deactivate your system, of course, but sooner or later you'd get one if it was meant for you.

The individual addressing system means, for example, that just 'cause you have a VideoCypher descrambling HBO doesn't mean you'll get the Movie Channel too... unless you pay for it.

I said that you can buy VideoCyphers

toward the movie channels from the sky will get one better tube to watch. At present... if you can arrange it... you can get an American movie channel for about the cost of First Choice. This is very unpatriotic, I know, but then a lot of the home grown stuff on First Choice is bad enough to want to make one disavow one's citizenship.

The Tricky Bits

All of this disappears into never never land if you can't get a descrambler. There are a number of things to note in this.

The first question which most of us will ask, of course, is about the availability of black boxes, pirate descramblers



Photo courtesy of M/Acom

in the States. You can't legally get them in Canada at the moment. The American programmers only buy the rights to show their flicks in the States. As such, it's illegal for them to arrange to have them shown up here.

To this end, they won't bill a Video-Cypher account to a Canadian address. The crux of the biscuit, then, is that in order to use a VideoCypher up here one must go down to the States and pick it up and then have an American address to handle the billing. At one point, MA/Comm, the company that makes the VideoCypher, was telling its dealers that it was treasonous to sell VideoCyphers to Canadians, as the scrambling algorythm that it uses is the property of the American military. No foolin'...

The actual cost of the pay television channels... if one ignores the cost of the dish and the VideoCypher... is pretty reasonable compared with cable television. Initially, it was costing about eighteen dollars American to subscribe to HBO with a VideoCypher, but most of this was being scooped by the people handling the subscriptions. The actual fee to HBO for a subscription is four dollars. There has been a bit of a price war going... the cost is now down at around twelve bucks American for HBO. Select-TV, a comparable movie channel, is charging about eight. This trend looks to continue.

In real terms, for the average human, disconnecting one's cable pay television and putting about the same amount Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986. which will scoop the VideoCypher signals without paying for them. This may not even be illegal in Canada, as one can't buy these services if one wants to. Opinions vary over this one, and it's a bit of a moot point just now.

A few weeks before this magazine went to press, a number of groups managed to crack the very sophisticated scrambling of the VideoCypher. It's now possible to buy a chip which replaces the microprocessor in the box and makes the VideoCypher a "permanently on" descrambler for all the scrambled channels. They cost about two hundred and fifty dollars, but, as one might suspect, their sources are a bit misty and surreal. At the time of this writing I haven't actually seen one, although I'm pretty sure they do exist.

As with all mildly pirated things, there are a lot of creeps sculking in the hot chip trade just now... you send them money or a VideoCypher for conversion and you might get a chip. You also might get dead air.

The flip side of this is the position of the people who scramble things. One might think that having been cracked, the program providers will be getting into newer and nastier scrambling techniques. This might well be... but there are some good reasons why they may not, too. There are a lot of VideoCyphers out there, and the cost of retrofitting them all, even if it just means changing a single chip, is prohibitively expensive. At best this would probably keep the dogs at bay for a few months, as, having cracked the thing once it will be quite a lot easier to undo future versions of it.

Buying an unscrambled descrambler may get you free pay television for a few months... or forever.

There are a number of lesser video "de-cyphers" around... ostensible black boxes... but they *only* descramble the video. I bought one, a do-it-yourself effort from Valley Microwave in Nova Scotia, and put it together. It works really well... if you habitually watch the tube with the sound off.

The more reputable ones of these... such as the one I got... tell you that they only do the video. Watch out for the ones that say they do both.

If you want to know the state of the research into descrambling, you can call (305) 771-0575, which will get you a prerecorded tape of the latest descrambling gossip.

I've talked to a number of satellite companies up here which are offering VideoCypher packages. If you buy a downlink from 'em they'll arrange to get you a VideoCypher... that's a legitimate one... and have it billed for you though an American address. Some of these guys are really competitive... one of them offered us HBO at four bucks American. Once again, the legality of this is ambiguous.

You can get a VideoCypher package going if you want one, and the rates from the pay channels through it are extremely reasonable, certainly more so than the cost of cable... which just went up again a few months ago for most of us.

Dishing It Out

The best thing about satellite television is not the free movies... it's the quality and variety of programs that you can get out of the sky. The signal quality of cable is appalling in most areas... cable television distribution equipment is only capable of mediocre pictures under the most favourable conditions. Cable is expensive, has a very limited number of channels available to it... and it likes rate increases. Because cable companies usually have monopolies in the areas they serve they can usually get away with 'em, too.

Satellite television, even if you have to pay for some of the services, is a lot more fun than cable. It's nicer to look at, and there's never "nothing on". One has a whole continent of programs to choose from. On those rare occasions when you've seen all the flicks you can usually kill a few hours just jumping around the feeds trolling for weirdness.

Finally, of course, you do get to call your present cable company and tell them to come and cut their wires. It's a pleasure you'll only get to experience once, but it's sweet enough to last a lifetime.

What's New In Satellite Hardware

by Edward Zapletal



Uniden Antenna Controller

The UST730 antenna controller is equipped with an 81satellite memory and direct selection of satellite type and number.

The unit also includes: east/west manual control, antenna position fine tune, emergency stop, 3day memory backup, and an infrared remote control. The power supply and actuator are also included.

Circle No. 36 on Reader Service Card.

Luxor 9900 Receiver

From Europe's leading manufacturer of satellite TV products, the Luxor 9900 is a top-of-the-line, fully remote controlled receiver with a built-in antenna controller.

The unit is factory programmed for all current satellites and transponders and additional programming is possible when new satellites come online; up to 840 separate channels selections are possible.

Five audio modes are preprogrammed



for each individual satellite channel; 2 mono, 2 matrix stereo, and discrete stereo. Multiplex selection is automatic

block downconversion receiver from Uniden includes a hand-held wireless and Dolby is also included.

Circle No. 37 on Reader Service Card.

remote control, and a built-in programmable antenna controller.

The UST-7000 is pre-programmed for automatic selection of SATCOM and WESTAR polarities, has full stereo sound capabilities, as well as Dynamic Noise Reduction (DNR).

Fully compatible with Uniden's complete line of block downconversion components, the UST-7000 is an ideal main unit where multiple receivers are installed in one home.

Circle No. 38 on Reader Service Card.

24



Uniden UST-7000 Receiver This sophisticated, sleek, state-of-the-art

Spectrum T-1 Stereo Receiver

The Spectrum T-1 receiver is a fully microprocessor-controlled receiver whose operating system eliminates the need for retuning and reprogramming every time you turn it on.

Features include full stereo capability, block downconversion, infrared remote control, parental lock-out, and it's VIDEOCIPHER II and KU-band compatible.

Circle No. 39 on Reader Service Card.



Norsat Package

The NRF 300PR package from Norsat consists of the 300PR receiver and the NCM 301 antenna positioner.

The 300PR features automatic 24 channel quartz synthesized tuning, automatic polarization, stereo audio, and video fine tuning.

The NCM 301 positioner automatically moves the antenna and adjusts for satellite format and skew. Other features include 24 pre-set satellite positions, antenna lock for parental supervision, and



overload/overtravel protection. A wireless infrared remote control is also included in the package Circle No. 40 on Reader Service Card.



picture quality with many of the features that make home satellite television easy and enjoyable.

It has infrared remote control, parental lock-out, block downconversion, KUband compatibility and it's VIDEO-CIPHER II compatible. The T-2 makes an economical first system or it's an ideal second receiver to complement your home entertainment system.

Circle No. 41 on Reader Service Card.

Koro Receiver

Spectrum T-2 Receiver

The KR-300 from Koro Communications of Montreal is a state-of-the-art microprocessor based, remote controlled receiver offering channel scan, polarity control, skew, audio tuning, audio mute in a slim-line design. The KR-300 is also suitable for multiple receiver installations in a single home.

The T-2 is a receiver that gives exceptional

Circle No. 80 on Reader Service Card.





VIDEOCIPHER II Descrambler A single VIDEOCIPHER II Series 2000 can process up to 240 channels that are coded with the VIDEOCIPHER II

scrambling system. The descrambler senses the presence of a scrambled signal and automatically decodes all subscribed channels.

There are two models designed to work with most receivers currently in use: the Series 2000E for 70 MHz or composite baseband systems, and the Series 2000E/B for composite baseband systems only.

Circle No. 42 on Reader Service Card.

Kenwood Receiver

The KSR-1000 satellite receiver from Kenwood is a fully computerized unit offering two-step tuning, full stereo with Dolby noise reduction, transponder scan, and multiple receiver capability.

The KSR-1000's memory is capable of storing all the pertinent information for the various satellites, including stereo audio information for particular transponders. Additional memory is included for up to 12 new future audio services.

Other features of the unit include: full Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986.



function remote control, parental channel lock-out, and an auto antenna positioner

(KSP-1000). Circle No. 43 on Reader Service Card.

The Eliminator

Commander Satellite Systems of Milton, Ontario offers the Eliminator deep design dish for TVRO applications.

The all-new modified parabolic design is coupled with an extremely deep (.25 F/D) curve and a "shaped" subreflector that is claimed to be up to 20% more efficient than the best parabolas.

The all-steel tooled, ripple-free spun aluminum reflector comes with these features: excellent microwave interference suppression, one-piece assembly eliminating lengthy assembly time, extreme deep curve giving strength and warp resistance, and a strong, simple polar mount with bearings and infinite elevation and offset adjustment.

Circle No. 44 on Reader Service Card.

Subreflector

Tee-Comm TVRO Products

Tee-Comm Electronics of Montreal offers a complete line of TVRO equipment including receivers such as the TCR6520R with built-in positioner, and dishes ranging in size from 6 1/2' to 11 1/4'.

Tee-Comm also manufactures a complete line of LNBs, actuator jacks, feedhorns, and LNAs. For complete information on the Tee-Comm line:

Circle No. 45 on Reader Service Card.



Vexus 1.8m Dish

The Vexus 1800D is an ideal antenna for a home or confined installation site, and its small size, light weight and custom color options make it easy to fit into your landscaping plans.

With the use of laser topography, surface tolerance of the 1800D is sub-7 RMS resulting in superb reception of C-Band through Ku-Band frequencies.

Installation is easy with the 1800D's low-profile design and simple polar mount. Also because of its light weight, the dish is ideal as a roof mounted unit.

Circle No. 46 on Reader Service Card.



Still More Dishes

Canadian Satellite Antenna Systems of Peterborough, Ontario offer a wide selection of fiberglass and mesh antennas.

Their Galaxy line of mesh reflectors come in 10'-6'', 9', and 7' sizes. The Galaxy fiberglass line is available in 10', 8'-5'', and 6' sizes; there is also available, 1.2m and .75m sizes with 12 GHz offsets.

All CSAS prime focus antennas are 4 and 12 GHz compatible and come supplied with heavy duty bearing supported polar mounts. Feed supports are quad pod types which include a shroud cover.

Circle No. 47 on Reader Service Card.



Improved Ku-Band Antennas

The Winegard Company of Burlington, Iowa, has introduced a new line of perforated satellite reflectors with greatly improved efficiency on the Ku-Band.

The major change in these second generation C/Ku-antennas is a dramatic reduction in perforation size from 5/32'' to 5/64'', which is smaller than the generally accepted Ku-band maximum hole size of 1/10''.

The new *Pinnacle* line of reflectors is available in 6', 8' and 10' diameters. All models are finished with a durable corrosion-resistant powder coat finish in smoked-chrome color.

Circle No. 48 on Reader Service Card.



Radio Shack System

Radio Shack has a complete TVRO system available to do-it-yourself types.

The system comes complete with a 10 1/2 foot dish, microprocessor-controlled receiver, and all the other bits required to do your own installation. No special tools are required and the system comes with complete set-up instructions as well as an instructional video tape.

Cost of the system as we go to press is \$3595 and it's available from Radio Shack stores everywhere.

Circle No. 49 on Reader Service Card.



RX-1 Receiver

The RX-1 satellite receiver from Radyx Satellite Systems Ltd. offers complete remote control, built-in programmable antenna controller, full descrambler compatibility, and synthesized quartz locked tuning.

Also featured are parental lockout, built-in surge protection, automatic polarity switching and synthesized audio tuning with presets.

Circle No. 50 on Reader Service Card.



Antennas and Mounts

Command Performance Antenna Inc. of Scarborough offer a wide variety of antennas and mounts for TVRO applications.

Specifically, the model 10PA perforated 10 foot dish has a 3 dB beamwidth of 1.8 degrees, a gain of 40.5 dB, and a surface efficiency of 72%. The unit is Ku-Band compatible and comes with a quad pole feed support, touch-up paint, and LNA cover. A five year warranty is also included.

To supplement their dishes, Command Performance also offers two mounts: the U180 horizon to horizon and U90 polar models. The U180 is a 36VDC model which has a current draw of 1.8A with a 200lb load and a stopping accuracy of 0.17 (1200 pulses H-H). Limits are adjustable mechanical types, gears are steel milled, and the declination range is 2 to 10 degrees.

The U90 polar mount is ball bearing supported with a declination range of 2 to 10 degrees. Arc range is 100 degrees with an 18" jack.

Circle No. 51 on Reader Service Card.



Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986.



B.E.L Satellite Receiver

The Micro Eye receiver from B.E.L-Tronics Ltd. provides a sharp clear picture, brilliant color, full stereo sound, and wireless infrared remote operation.

The features of the Micro Eye include: block downconversion, digital PLL tuning, matrix and discrete stereo or mono,

B.E.L-Tronics LNBs

Old hands at microwave technology, B.E.L has introduced a full line of low noise block downconverters (LNBs) for the TVRO industry.

Available in three models, the LNB-1200, LNB-1205, and LNB1210 offer a wide range of noise temperature ratings; the 1200 is rated at 100 degrees K, the 1205 at 85 degrees K, and the 1210 at 65 degrees K.

The units feature 50 dB gain minimum with a variation of \pm 2.7 dB maximum over -50 °C to + 60 °C.

Circle No. 52 on Reader Service Card.

T.I. Filter

If your satellite TV reception is plagued with terrestrial interference (T.I.) you should check out the VBF-10 T.I. Bandpass Filter from NYSA satellite systems.

The unit offers continuously adjustable bandwidth, center frequency and gain on three independent controls. Typical applications include light to heavy T.I., small dish, long cables, local TV interference, weak transponders, partial signal blockage, half transponder and Ku Band reception.

Circle No. 53 on Reader Service Card.



wide and narrow bandwidth, R.F. modulator built-in, and digital readout of signal strength when fine tuning or skew tuning.

Also included are built-in LNA power and digital readout of audio subcarrier frequency.

Circle No. 54 on Reader Service Card.





Alternate Feeds

There's a lot more to satellite television than just television. If you're a bit adventurous, you'll find a host of interesting signals buried in the transponder services.

by Steve Rimmer

WHEN all the dust was finally settled around our dish, I realized that I wasn't watching any more tube than I had been before the great planting. I'm watching different stuff now, and the pictures are infinitely cleaner. I can always find something worth watching during those times when I want to veg in front of the box... but I still have a fairly short attention span for the whole universe of television.

There is, however, a world of other things that one can do with a downlink... still in keeping with its function as a microwave receiver, and not having to get into modifying the antenna for use as a solar cooker. In fact, if you really like playing with technical toys you might well find that the television aspect of the whole dog and pony show is the least exciting part.

In this feature we're going to have a brief look at the sorts of things you can find on the satellites with the television set off.

Radio Lives On

The most obvious... and least complicated... other thing to look for on satellites is radio. Some of the standard video transponders have radio station audio buried in them along with the usual video and sound channels. These are called "subcarriers"... they're modulated into unused bits of the spectrum of some of the downlinks. Depending on the nature of the signals, a video downlink can have quite a number of sound channels hidden in it.

For the most part, these signals are commercial radio stations, although one finds a few elevator music channels and other similar things in there, too. For the most part they're in stereo, and the sound quality on the best ones rivals that of compact disk. The interesting aspect of them, of course, is that you can listen to radio from all over North America. Actually, there are one or two European ones in there as well.

Most decent receivers allow you to tune the audio subcarrier frequency. My Radio Shack system goes a bit beyond this, and will automatically scan the spectrum of possible subcarriers and hunt down hidden signals for me. Anything that will tune the spectrum will do, however. All one needs do is to prowl around the likely transponders until sound turns up.

Not all satellites have audio signals buried in them. My favourite one is Telstar three... T3 if you have a microprocessor controlled receiver. As we'll get into, this one is ideal for all sorts of alternate feeds. Channel eighteen usually shows a constant test card, but it has a number of radio stations buried in it. A quick scan through the dial found light boring music at 5.76, rock at 5.96 and 6.26, elevator music at 6.46 and 7.16 and middle of the road stuff at 8.10.

This is an atypically full transponder, to be sure, but there's still a fair bit of radio stuff happening on many of the satellites.

One important point about these music feeds is that there is something of a lack of standardization in the way that the stereo is encoded, with some of the signals using matrix encoding and some discrete stereo channels. The latest receivers make it pretty painless to switch between the various audio parameters... it's worth getting a receiver that will do this for you.

Shorter Waves

The really interesting part of signal meddling on satellites lives in those secret transponders which appear to have nothing on them at all. Once more, Telstar three is a prime source of these, although most of the satellites have at least one or two. The Radio Shack receiver actually has a signal meter on it, and, as one tunes across the apparently unoccupied channels one often finds ones that have no picture or sound, but still pin the meter. There is, clearly, something sneaky going on here.

The signal that comes out of the baseband video jack of one's satellite receiver typically covers a spectrum of about six or eight megahertz... possibly a bit less if your receiver insists on doing some high end filtering before it emits its video. The Radio Shack system has great wandering herds of jacks out back, one of which does unclamped video information.

We usually regard this as being a single video signal, but, on some transponders, it's just a six megahertz wide radio spectrum, no different than the one in the sky, except that it's usually modulated onto a microwave feed, and has to be demodulated by a satellite receiver before we can do anything with it.

These mysterious feeds aren't just receiver malfunctions, of course. They're instances in which people have used the spectrum of a transponder for something other than video.

What comes out of the video jack of a receiver with the system picking up one of these feeds can best be thought of as being a sort of private short wave radio spectrum. If we take the signal and send it into a short wave receiver we can tune across this spectrum and see what's buried in the hidden feeds.

This may take a bit of getting used to and, yes, it does involve sending the output of one receiver into the input of another one, but it works. It can be really interesting and, in at least one case, profoundly disturbing.

For the most part, the information in these secret feeds is sent narrow band Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986.

single sideband... essentially audio, although not all of it is intended for human ears, as we'll get to. In order to demodulate it you need a very good short wave receiver. The one shown here abouts, the Kenwood R-2000, is such a radio. Now, without wishing to get dogmatic about the toys involved, low budget radios just won't cut it for this project. After I got this thing going with the Kenwood I tried it with another box which I'd always regarded as being pretty tight. It didn't drift much, but it was enough to trash just about everything I tried.

A good short wave receiver can make this stuff pretty interesting. A cheap one will just frustrate you. Unfortunately, good receivers are fairly few... and a tad expensive... as I found out when I started researching this article. If you get really turned on to this stuff you might want to have a serious look at the Kenwood... its Canadian distributor is listed herein. I'm pretty sure it's the best short wave radio on the planet for less than the cost of a medium sized country.

Yes, I know... I still haven't explained what the receiver is going to receive.

If you get all this set up, and tune from a hundred kilohertz or so on up, with the receiver set to either sideband, you'll eventually encounter some sounds. Most likely they'll be voices and, if you fiddle the tuning of the receiver you'll discover that they can be clarified and heard quite audibly. They aren't radio stations, though. They're phone conversations.

Ahem... all the telephone traffic that moves around on satellites... which is pretty well all the long distance calls... goes though these mystery transponders. What's more, they're all unscrambled, and available for anyone who wants to listen to 'em. Normally you only get one side of a conversation at a time on one audio channel, although it's frequently the case that the lower sideband will have one side and the upper sideband the other.

I wasn't wholly pleased to discover these things, actually. I don't really have any interest in listening to other peoples' calls, but I'm not sure I like the idea of their being able to check out mine.

There are a number of more enlightened uses for this discovery. The one that I really liked was uncovering something which sounded like modem noises. Upon further investigation... and firing up the computer... it turned out to be a wire service. With a stable receiver like the Kenwood one can have all the news, sports, stock quotations and so on that one cares to watch spewing across one's screen.

There's a feature coming in the December edition of Computing Now! Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986. which deals with the grotty details of receiving computer data over satellites.

I also found quite a few signals that sounded a lot like FAX transmissions... digitized pictures. I suspect that they'd be wire photos and satellite weather maps, but I haven't gotten around to trying to display them as yet.

One of the weirdest things I found was on transponder sixteen of Telstar three. It had morse code popping across it. I can't actually read morse code, so I never did figure out what it was all about. It was somewhat mysterious, though.

A single satellite transponder... six megahertz worth for the sake of this argument... will hold about three thousand four kilohertz audio channels, bearing in mind that each channel has two sidebands. I haven't encountered any that are quite this full, but they are pretty dense in places. This should, first off, point up the need for a good receiver. It will also give you an idea of just how much stuff there is to check out.

Between The Lines

The most technically sophisticated of the secret signals is what is called "vertical blanking interval" data. If you roll the picture of your television set up a bit so you can see the blank line between the frames, you might notice that there are some sparkling dots in there. They don't exist on all stations. Usually, these things indicate the presence of digital information that's being tacked onto the video signal in places where it can't ordinarily interfere with the picture.

Suffice it to say that you can't dig

this stuff out with a short wave radio. Much of it is some variation of teletex... there are about as many standards and protocols for it as there are transponders in the heavens. Included in these services are news wires, commodity and stock quotations, closed caption data feeds, charts, graphs, program listings and all manner of specialized computer stuff.

Many of the VBI services are available pretty much on a contract only basis. They require sophisticated custom receivers which can only be bought or rented from the companies which provide the data. In any case, teletex equipment is expensive and, from what little I've seen of these feeds, is hardly worth it for their amusement value. They're great if you have a need for the data and don't mind paying for it.

I didn't spend a whole lot of time checking these things out as they're prohibitively costly for most of us.

Hard Copy

I've really only just gotten into this fascinating area of satellite use here... as is usually these case in a short article. You might want to check out the satellite feature in the December Computing Now! if you're interested in it. Alternatively, score a radio and start tuning.

While satellite television looks like a wholly passive activity once you get the dish installed, it has turned out to have a lot of meddling potential if you care to look behind the curtains. This sort of thing is just one aspect of its power... although it's one that can keep you interested for ages.



The Kenwood R-2000

The key to a lot of the secret satellite feeds is a sophisticated short wave receiver. Inexpensive radios won't even pretend to cut it. While there are a number of suitable receivers available, one which I know works... 'cause I'm using it... is the rather superb Kenwood R-2000. It's available in Canada from Glenwood Trading Company Limited, 278 East First Street, North Vancouver, British Columbia, V7L 1B3. They're also very knowledgeable about satellite television, as it turns out... if you live on the west coast and want a dish you might want to check 'em out.

			CAVAN	ST. CATHARINES
	VEXUS AU' DEALERS A	THORIZED ND AGENTS	ANOTHER WORLD SATELLITES R.R. 1, 814 Morton Line LOA 1CO (705) 944-5685 Mr. Jack Lyons	BLENKHORN & SAWLE 100 Grantham Avenue L2R 7B9 (416) 684-4351 or (800) 263-7242 Mr. Phil Beddow
	BURLINGTON	BURLINGTON	TORONTO	COLDWATER
	COLOUR BOX 1155 Guelph Line Burlington Hts. Plaza L7P 2S7 (416) 336-4070	COLOUR BOX 3350 Fairview Street L7N 3L5 (416) 632-1203 Mr. Bob Dawson	DAVIA SATELLITE SYSTEMS LTD. 155 Eastbourne Avenue M5P 2G5 (416) 483-9694 Mr. David Gibbins	EADY ANTENNA SYSTEMS R.R. #4, Moonstone Road LOK 1E0 (705) 835-2077 Mr. Brian Swan
and the second				
	BURLINGTON	HAMILTON	LISLE	NEWMARKET
	FAIRVIEW HI-FI 3350 Fairview Street L7N 3L5 (416) 681-1872 Mr. Larry Crosty	GLOBE AUDIO 552-1/2 Upper James L9C 2Y4 (416) 385-3055 385-5280 Mr. Mark Levine Mr. Paul Caldwell	GRAF ENTERPRISES R.R. 2 LOM 1M0 (705) 466-2758 Mr. Charles Graf	NATIONAL VIDEO Gates of York Plaza 130 Yonge Street S. L3Y 7C2 (416) 898-5242 Mr. Ron Burreli
-				
	MISSISSAUGA	BURLINGTON	BRAMPTON	LIMOGES
	PEEL SATELLITE SYSTEMS 2562 Mainroyal Street L5L 1C9 (416) 820-7620 Mr. George Bursa	PROTECH SATELLITE SYSTEMS P.O. Box 1004 3317-C Mainway L7P 3S9 (416) 335-0770 Mssrs. Lawrence & David Kirby	RELIABLE ELECTRONICS R.R. #4 L6T 3S1 (416) 846-4168 Mr. Deryck Dodwell	R & R SATELLITE ANTENNAS 15 Beaver Lane, Box 16 KOA 2M0 (613) 746-5422 (613) 443-3196 Mr. Robert Lavigne
and the second				
	BURLINGTON	OWEN SOUND	FERGUS	OTTAWA
	SATELLITE CONCEPTS 509 Fenwick Place L7N 2W9 (416) 681-1436 Mr. Kenneth J. Kalk	SCHLENKER INDUSTRIES LTD. Box 908 N4K 2M5 (519) 376-0580 Mr. Al Roberts	STATION EARTH Rt. 4 N1M 2W5 (519) THE-DISH Mr. Beatty McLean	THE SATELLITE SHOP, INC. 1439 Youville Drive P.O. Box 483 KIC 1S8 (613) 830-1121 Mr. Richard Srepel
	CAMBRIDGE	TORONTO	WASAGA BEACH	WOODBRIDGE
Т	V 2000 SATELLITE SYSTEMS 39 Water Street South NIR 3C7 (519) 740-2000 Mr. Jim Drew	VIDEOFLICKS LTD. 1654 Avenuc Road M5M 3Y1 (416) 789-0508 Mr. John Bailey	VIDEOFLICKS LTD. 833 Mosley Street LOL 2P0 (705) 429-3232 Mr. Brian Brethauer	VIDEO STATION 116 Woodbridge Avenue L4L 257 (416) 851-6646 Mr. Malcolm Marcus
48				Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986.



... Riding The Third Wave.



Lifestyle.

A Vexus Satellite Television System is television like never before. The picture is sharper, the colour superb and the programs from which to choose are simply outstanding.

A Vexus Satellite Television System is state-of-the-art Canadian technology, incorporating the highest standards of quality control, engineering and optimum performance. In short, we pledge our total commitment to excellence.

A Vexus Satellite Television System means better service. Your Vexus Dealer is a professional, certified in system design, communications technology, system installation and field service.

But most of all ...

A Vexus Satellite Television System will improve and complement your lifestyle.









Call us today.

Vexus Telecommunications Corporation, 2240 Argentia Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5N 2X6 (416) 821-8900

Circle No. 33 on Reader Service Card.

-1 hast are still CAN'I good alternative for those who can't get cable TV. I'm counting on you to answer this Welland one for me.

Sorry, Dean, but you'll have to count me out. As I'm sure you're aware, the me out. As i m sure you re aware, me Americans had a Great Scramble Day a few months ago that scrambled the signals tew months ago that scramored the signals of most of their cable channels. This meant that many Americans who had invested in that many Americans who had invested in satellite dishes were left out in the colo capable of receiving only ABC, CBS, NBC and DBC Of course immediately after capable of receiving only Abc. Cos. Not and PBS. Of course, immediately after and ros. of course, immediately after wards, somebody started working on a dewards, somebody started working on a de-vice to descramble the knocked-out charvice to descrample the knocked out chan-nels. But just as fast as these gizmos can be nels. Bul just as last as inese gizmos can be invented, the cable people will keep one jump ahead by scrambling their signals dif-ferently. Meanwhile dish meanle have to jump anead by scramoling their signals dir ferently. Meanwhile, dish people have to keep spending more and more money for the keep spenaing more and more money for the descramblers. I haven't heard that Canadescramolers. I navent near mar cana dian cable channels are planning to scram utan caute enamies are planning to seran be their signals although of course, pay TV ore their signals atthough, of course, pay is a already does. But I certainly subscribe to alreauy does. But a certainly subscribe to the principle of paying for cable service the principle or paying for caute service rather than going to extreme lengths to grab

it out of the air for free.



Publishers of Electronics Today, Computing Now!, Computers in Education, and Pets Man

Terry Poulton, Starweek, I Yonge Street, Toronto, Ontario, MSE IE6

October 7th, 1986

Terry:

month.

As a journalist turned publisher, I have admired you; you are both good and prolific but, boy oh boy!, did you blow your answer in TV Talkback about satellites!!!

As journalists we make loads of mistakes, not deliberately but because we can't be super experts on everything; most of the mistakes are trivial. Your answer about satellites was as close to 100% wrong than anything I have ever seen. Where on earth did you get your information?

I don't make, sell or hold any brief for anyone who's making money out of these things but the harm you will cause to an industry already reeling from continuous blows from an uninformed press is massive. To tackle the inaccuracies:

1. There was no Great Scramble Day - in the last 9 months some 18-stations have scrambled but well spaced out.

"Only receive the US Networks"? Counting numbers of stations on satellite is more a matter of definition 2 than figures. I have done my own classification; I have little personal interest in sports and none in pulpit thumping religious stations. Excluding these and such junk as shopping channels and other miscellany, there are still 34 stations that I personally find interesting. About 5 of these will probably scramble in the next year.

"Canadian Pay TV scrambles". They are the only ones who don't! First Choice is on a different band 3 that few satellite receivers can receive but Much Music and The Sports Network are not scrambled!. Like many satellite owners, I don't use satellite as a way of pirating - I am on cable and pay for my \$19.95 a

"Pirate Descramblers"? No one has yet succeeded in descrambling the major systems on satellite and maybe they never will. If they did, the suppliers would not go to a new system lightly, their investment in the present technology is staggering - they would not have gone to it unless they felt it was secure for some considerable time.

Many satellite owners take that route because of the staggeringly better picture quality available from satellites than on cable. Having come from the UK where picture quality is cared about by the stations, I remain appalled by the willingness of Canadians to put up with the atrocious picture quality on cable - especially noise. People accept it because they think that is the way it has to be.

Terry, it is clear you have never had a proper chance to see satellite TV. Why not come along to my company and take that opportunity; I have a good system at our offices in the staff lounge. I put it there because the Rogers Cable wanted \$2-3,000 to hook us up to cable! I mean it, give me a call if you want to find out remember I am not selling anything.

I suspect that you are one of the most read journalists in the Toronto area - it is such a pity that you have written rubbish on this occassion and done extraordinary harm.

Yours sincerely Halvor Moorshen

Halvor Moorshead

Moorshead Publications, 1300 Don Mills Road, Don Mills, Toronto, Ontario M3B 3M8 (416) 445-5600

Canadian Satellite Dowr

Tee-Comm The leader in TVRO Technology

The Sky is the limit for home entertainment

SATELLITE RECEPTION AT



CHANNEL

Manufacturing Excellence from

X

IGNAL STRENGTH



Tee-Comm Electronics, Inc.

• Superb Quality • Outstanding

Performance

earth pricing

• Down to

Backyard Beauty

Complete Reader Service Card for listing of Banna - ZALE Professional TVRO dealers in your area.



By Brian C. Dinsdale

DURING the STTI Convention in Las Vegas on April 1st, 1985, a steering committee was formed for the purpose of investigating the formation of a canadian trade association to represent the interests of all persons dealing with satellite communication. At the Canadian Satellite and Cellular Show, held in Montreal, the Satellite Communications Association of Canada (SCAC) was formally incorporated on May 22, 1985.

SCAC represents the interests of manufacturers, dealers and distributors of satellite equipment, as well as consumers, in the TVRO industry of Canada. At that time it was apparent that signal scrambling in the United States was becoming a reality, therefore, it was urgent that all segments of the Canadian satellite industry be represented by means of a national trade organization in order that viewing rights be secured from premium programmers and that a means of compensating payments be organized.

It is important to note here that the premise of paying for premium programming is, of course, accepted. The TVRO industry is not one of pirates, crooks, and thieves. Access to programming at fair market subscription rates must be established.

The satellite TVRO industry is very young, but has developed at a tremendous growth rate since the first backyard experiments in 1978 conducted in Canada by Mr. Rod Wheeler. Let me add that when you talk about satellite technology, understand that Canadian technology and expertise is recognized worldwide as the best. Canada was the first country in the Canadian Satellite Downlink 1986. world to have a domestic satellite system in place since the early 1970s. And yet even today, satellite direct broadcast is not a recognized sector of the broadcast community nor is it understood that no other sector of the broadcast community can better serve the 1.2 million underserved households in Canada.

From the innovative resourcefulness of a cottage industry in 1979, the Canadian TVRO industry today boasts of over 250,000 systems sold; 30-40,000 systems sold per year, representing a 100 million dollar retail marketplace, employing over 4,000 Canadians.

All this is in spite of fighting for legality, legitimacy and more recently access to programming. SCAC is determined to work tirelessly with the government, the government regulatory body (CRTC), the cable industry association (CCTA), the broadcast industry association (CAB), CANCOM, TELESAT, CBC and programmers towards the development of a broadcast policy of the future that provides Canadians everywhere with what they want.

The Task Force on Broadcasting commissioned by Marcel Masse did not do the job. The recently published Caplan-Sauvageau report has not recognized the impact of satellite broadcast on the communications industry in Canada. In fact, after sixteen months of exhaustive study, compiling a report of 731 pages at a cost to you and me of three million dollars, when asked why the report doesn't discuss TVRO and SMATV, Mr. Caplan responded, "We didn't think it was significant enough in Canada".

This statement is totally irresponsible. In a country that is eighty percent cabled, if you live outside cable today you will never have the opportunity for better service and choice of programming that the Caplan-Sauvageau report highly lauds, except by a satellite TVRO system.

The ignorance of our industry constantly displayed in media reporting is our greatest enemy. Should you wish more information regarding SCAC and its efforts to develop satellite "future casting" as a legitimate recognized sector of the Canadian broadcast community, please write: SCAC, 21 Erindale Crescent, Brampton, Ontario L6W 1B6, Telephone (705) 639-2188. If you have a TVRO system, tune into our "SCAC Shack" satellite radio broadcast every Monday evening, 6:30-8:30 p.m. Eastern time on Telstar 303, Transponder 18, 6:48 MHz audio.

You can be part of the future of satellite broadcasting in Canada.





Overstock Specials – Time Limited Offer Compare to regular prices in main listings below

Supe 6502 68A43 Z80A Z80B Z80A 555 4000 0 2114 TMS9 8263 8156 F Large 74LS3 74LS3 74LS3 74LS1 74LS1 74LS1 74LS1 74LS1 74LS1 74LS1 74LS1 74LS1 74LS1	r Specials 	74LS16 74LS19 74LS19 74LS24 74LS24 74LS25 74LS26 74LS26 74LS32 74LS32 74LS36 74LS66 74LS66 74LS66 7400 Si 7410 Si 7473 7474 7475 7475 7476 7475 7476 7475 7476 7475 7476 7475 7476 7475 7476 7475 7476 7475 7476 7475 7476 7475 7476 7475 7476 7475 7476 7475 7476 7475 7476 7475 7475	99 0.99 00 0.79 66 0.99 1 0.59 8 0.99 9 0.59 3 0.59 3 0.49 8 0.89 3 2.75 7 0.49 8 0.49 6 4.99 prices \$0.35 0.59 0.59 0.55 0.89 0.55 0.89 0.55 0.55 0.75 0.75 0.75 0.75	74148. 74180. 74157. 74197. 74198. 74259. 74365. 74365. 74502. 74502. 74503. 74505. 74503. 74505. 74503. 74505. 745138. 745140. 745153 745153 745154. 745154. 745154. 745154. 745154. 745154. 745154. 745155. 745154. 745155. 745154. 745155.	ries	.1.19 .1.89 .0.65 .0.69 .0.99 .1.79 .0.99 .0.49 .0.59 .0.69 .0.75 .0.69 .0.75 .0.89 .1.29 .0.75 .0.75 .0.75	4034 4042 4099 4508 4539 40138 74H00 74C245 74F258 74F258 74F258 74F258 74HCT25 54192 LINEAR 337 358 555 558 709 723 733 741 1372 1455 1558 3900	1.50 .0.45 .0.69 .0.99 .0.99 .0.49 .0.49 .0.49 .0.75 .0.75 .0.75 .0.75 .0.75 .0.75 .0.75 .0.93 .0.93 .0.93 .0.93 .0.99 .0.39 .0.29 .0.49 .0.49 .0.49 .0.49 .0.49 .0.49 .0.49 .0.49 .0.49 .0.49 .0.49 .0.45 .0.45	
									-
MB	CROPROCESSOR	8748DC 8749DC	CPU, 4K EPROM, I/O	74LS37 74LS38	Ouad 2 input NAND gate		74LS242 74LS243	Ouad inverting transceiver	
	CHIPS	8755ADC	2048 x 8 EPROM, I/O	74LS42 74LS47	BCD to 7 segment decoder/	90	74LS244 74LS245 74LS245	Cotal bus transciever 1.39 BCD to 7 segment decoder driver 1.05	
6500 Sei le 6502	8-bit CPU (1 MHz)	8086	16-bit CPU	74LS48	BCD to 7 segment decoder/ driver		74LS248 74LS249	BCD to 7 segment decoder driver	
6502A 6522	8-bit CPU (2 MHz) 8.90 VIA Versatile Interface Adaptor 6.95	80286 Ser	les	74L 549	BCD to 7 segment decoder/ driver		74LS251	Tristate data selector	
6532 6532	RIOT (128x8 RAM, I/O, Timer)	80286 80286	6 MHz 139.00 6 MHz 149.00	74LS51 74LS54	And/or invert gate		74LS253 74LS257	Dual 4 bit multiplexer	
8545	ACIA Async. Comm. Interface Adaptor . 8.75	80286	10MHz	74LS55 74LS63	2 wide 4 Input and/or invertigate Hex current sensing switch	45	74LS258 74LS259	Ouad 2-1 multiplexer	
6800 Serle		82284		74LS73 74LS74	Dual JK flip flop with clear Dual D flip flop	55	74L S260 74L S266	Dual 5 input NOR gate	
6802	8-bit CPU (1 MHz) 4 30 On Chip 128 x8 1 MHz CPU 5.99	Z80 Serie		74LS75 74LS76	4 bit bistable latch Dual JK master/slave flip flop		74L S273 74L S275	Octal D flip flop	
68800 6809	8-bit CPU (2 MHz) 7.39 8/16-bit CPU (1 MHz) 9.95	280A-CPU 280B-CPU	8-bit CPU (4 MHz)	74LS77 74LS78	4 but bistable latch Dual JK flip flop preset,	1.00	74LS279 74LS280	Quad S-P latches	
68B09 6810	8/16-bit CPU (2 MHz)	ZBOA PIO	Parallel I/O 5.95	74L 583	common clear 4 bit binary full adder		74LS283	generator	
6821 6840	PIA Periphriai Interface Adaptor 3.59 Programable Timer 8.10	ZBOA-DART	Dual Asyncronous Receiver	74LS85 74LS86	4 bit magnitude comparator Quad input XOR gate		74LS289 74LS290	64 bit RAM	
5844 6845	DMA Controller 14.00 CRT controller 8.95	ZBOA-DMA	Transmitter	74LS90 74LS91	Decade counter 8 bit shift register	.65	74LS293 74LS295	4 bit binary counter	
68A 45 6847	CRT controller 9.95 Video Display Generator 9.95	ZBOA-SIO-0	Serial I/O ver. 0	74LS92 74LS93	Divide by 12 counter 4 bit binary counter		74L 5298	Ouad 2 input multiplexer	
6850 6852	ACIA 3.45 Syncronous Serial Data Adapter 5.80	Com	munications & Timers	74LS95 74LS96	4 bit right/left shift register 5 bit shift register async. preset	80 .80	74LS320	b bit storage register	
6860	0-600 Baud Modem	AY3-1015	UART (Single 5V Supply) 7.95	74LS107 74LS109	Dual JK flip flop with clear Dual JK pos, edge triggered		74LS321 74LS322A	Crystal oscillator 3,90 8 bit shift register 5.49	
68000L8	16-bit CPU (8 MHz)	AY5-1013	UART 5.90	74L5112	flip flop Dual JK edge triggered flip flop	60 60	741.5323	shift 4.25	
68000L10 68008	16-bit CPU (10 MHz) 59.00 16-bit CPU (8 bit data path) 52.00	TMS9918	Sprite Graphics Generator 18.95 FSK Moriam 13.95	74LS113 74LS114	Dual JK edge triggered flip flop		74LS348 74LS352	Sto 3 priority encoder	
68230 68450	Parallel Interface Adapter	COM5016	Dual Baud Rate Generator	74LS122	Retriggerable monostable multivibrator		74L\$353 74L\$354	Dual 4 bit multiplexer 1.05 Data selector multiplexer 4.75	
68451 68561	Memory Management Controller 189.00 MPCC (68000 Compatible) 96.00	AV53500	(5V supply only)	74L S123	Dual retriggerable monostable multivibrator		741.9356	Data selector multiplexer 4,75 Data selector multiplexer 4,75	
8080 Serie	Duan	KR3600 MSM5832	Keyboard Encoder 8.95 Beal-time Clock 18.10	74LS125 74LS126	Tri state quad bus buffer		74LS365	Hex bus driver tri state	
8080	8-bit CPU	MSM58321	Real-time Clock CPT Video Timer Controller 12.25	74LS132 74LS133	Quadruple 2 input NAND Gate 13 Input NAND gate		7413300	(inverted output)	
8085 8087	8-bit CPU 9.45 Math Processor (Intel) 219.00	3103031		74LS136 74LS137	Quad XOR gate		74LS367 74LS368	Mex bus driver	-
8087-2	Math Processor Fast 8 MHz (Intel)	WD2143	Aphase Clock Generator for Floppy 14.50	74LS138 74LS139	3 to 8 decoder/multiplexer Dual 1 of 4 decoder/demultiplexer		74LS373	(inverted output)	
8088	16-bit CPU 8-bit Databus (Intel) 10.99	FDC1771	Single Density Disk Controller 19.00 Double Density Disk Controller 47.00	74LS145 74LS147	BCD to decimal decoder/driver	1.25	74LS374 74LS375	4 bit bistable latch	
8068-2 8212	16-bit CPU 8-bit Databus 8 MHz (Intel) 14 95 3-bit I/O Port 4.99	FDC1795	Double Density/Sided Ontscher 69.00	74LS148 74LS151	8 to 3 line priority encoder 6 channel digital multiplexer	2.15	74LS377 74LS378	Hex D register 1.23 Hex D register 1.85	
8214	Priority Interrupt Controller 13.99 4-bit Bidirectional Bus Driver 4.99	FDC 2795	c/w precomp. 45.00	74LS153 74LS154	Dual 4/1 multiplexer	. 1.05	74LS380	4 bit register 185 Multi function octal generator 900	i I
8224	Clock generator for 8080/8085	FDC9218	c/w precomp	74LS155 74LS156	Decoder/demultiplexer		74LS386	Ouad 2 input XOR gate	
8228	System controller for 8080/8085	NEC765	Floopy Disk cont 895	74LS157 74LS158	Quad selector/multiplexer		7415393	Dual 4 bit binary counter 1.25	
8237A-5 8237A-5	High Speed DMA Controller (AMD)	[DE14]		74L S160	(inverting) Decade counter with async.		74LS395	Octal storage register 2.75	
8250	Serial Port 12.95 Programmable Communications		74LSOO SERIES	74LS161	clear Sync. 4 bit counter		74L 5398	Ousd D flip hop 2.75 Ousd 2 input multiplexer with	
00504.5	interface	74LS00	Quad 2 input NAND gate	74LS182 74LS163	Sync. 4 bit counter Sync. 4 bit counter		74L 5629	Voltage controlled oscillator	
8253A-5	Programmable Interval Timer (Intel)	74LS01 74LS02	Quad 2 input NAND gate O/C 45 Quad 2 input NOR gate 29	74LS164 74LS165	Paratiel load 8 bit shift	1 //9	74LS640	Octal bus transceiver	
8254A-5	Latest Programmable Interval Timer (Improved version of 8253A-5)	74LS03 74LS04	Hex inverter	84L S168	8 bit PISO shift register	1.95	74LS646NT 74LS647NT	Octal bus transceivers AND registers 10.95 Octal bus transceivers AND registers 10.95	
8255 8255A-5	Programmable Interface Adapter	74LS08	Ouad 2 input AND gate	74LS 169	4 bit sync, binary counter	1.38	74LS648NT 74LS652NT	Octal bus transceivers AND registers . 10.95 Octal bus transceivers AND registers . 10.95	
8257-5 8259A	Programmable DMA Controller	74LS10	Triple 3 input AND gate	74LS173	4 bit tri stateregister Hex 0 flip flop with clear		74LS670 74LS673	4x 4 register file 3 state	
8275	Programmable CRT Controller	74LS12	NAND gate inverter	74LS175	Quad D flip flop with clear		74LS682 74LS683	8 bit magnitude comparator	
6279-5PC	Interface 7.50	74LS14	Hex Schmidt trigger inverter	74LS182 74LS190	Look ahead carry Sync. up/down counter BCD	2.75	74L 5684	collector 3.99 8 bit magnitude comparator, 3-state	
8282PC 8283PC	Octal latch, non Inverting	74LS20	Dual 4 input NAND gate	74LS191 74LS192	Sync. up/down counter binary		74LS688 74LS689	6 bil magnitude comparator, 3-state 3.99 8 bil magnitude comparator open	
8284A	Clock gen and driver	74LS22	Dual 4 input NAND gate	74LS193 74LS194	Binary up/down counter		74LS795	collector 5.35 Octal buffer (81LS95), 3-State 1.29	
8287PC	8-Bit Bus trans. Inventing	74LS26	trigger	74LS195	register 4 bit shift register		74LS796 74LS797	Octal buffer (81LS96), 3-State 1.29 Octal buffer (81LS97), 3-State 1.29	
8288	Bus Arbiter	74LS27 74LS28	Triple 3 input NOR gate	74LS196 74LS197	Decade counter Presettable binary counter	1.50	74LS798 74LS795	Octal buffer (81LS98), 3-State 1.29 Octal buffer (81LS95), 3-State 1.29	
8272	Floppy Disk Controller (Equiv. to NEC 765	74LS30 74LS32	8 input NAND gate	74LS221 74LS240	Dual monostable multivibrator Octal inverting bus driver	1.25	74L5796 74L5797	Octal buffer (81(, \$95), 3-State	
B741ADC	Univ. Programmable Interface	74LS33	Ouad2 input NOR gate O/C	74LS241	Octal bus driver	1.25	74L 5796	Uctal Duffer (61L 598), 3-State	

1

_	
	CMOS
4000	Dual 3 input NGR gete
4001	Quad 2 input NQR gate
4002	18 static shift register
4007	Oual complementary paira/inverters
4006	4 bil füll adders
4010	Hex buffer/converter
4011	Qued 2 input NAND gate
4012	Dual D Edge triggered flip flop
4014	8 bit static shift register
4015	Dual 4 bit static shift register
4017	Decade counter/divider
4018	Presettable divide by N counter
4019	Quad and/or select gale
4021	8 bit static shift register
4022	Divide by 8 counter/divider
4023	Triple 3 Input NAND gate
4025	Triple 3 input NOR gate
4026	Decade counter/divider
4027	Dual JK flip flop
4029	Presettable up/down binary/decade
	counter
4030	Quad XOR gate
4034	6 stage universal bus register.
4035	4 stage PISO shift register
4038	Triple serial register
4041	Quad true complement buffer
4042	Quad clock D latch
4043	Quad tri state NOR R/S latch
4046	Micropowar phase locked loop
4047	Low power monostable/astable
40.40	multivibrator
4050	Hex buffer
4051	Single 8 channel multiplexer/
4052	Oemultiplexer Dual & channel multiplexer
4053	Triple 2 channel multiplexed
1061	demultiplexer
4055	BCD to 7 segment recorden/LCD driver
4056	BCD to 7 segment racorder/LCD driver
4060	14 stege binary counter/oscillator
4068	Binput NAND gate
4069	Hex inverter
4070	Quad 2 Input XQH gate
4072	Dual 4 input DR gate
4073	Triple 3 Input gate
4076	4 bit D register
4078	8 Input NDR gale
4081	Quad 2 Input AND gate
4086	Expandable 4 by 2 AND/QR invertigate
4093	Quad 2 input NAND Schmitt trigger. : .
4094	Bistage shift/store register
4099	8 bit addressable latch
4501	Industrial control unit
4503	Hex If state buffer
4504	Hexievel shifter
4506	Dual Expandable AOI gate
4510	BCD up/down counter
4511	BCD to 7 segment latch/decoder/driver
4512	5 channel data separator
4515	1 of 16 decoder/demultiplexer
4516	Binary up/down counter
4518	A bit AND/OR select onte
4520	Dual binary up counter
4521	24 state frequency divider
4526	4 bit binary divide by N counter
4527	BCD rate multiplier
4528	Dual retriggerable/resettable

1

TROPOSTSONS
Dual 4 chennet mux
Dual 5 input majority logic gate1.05
12 bit parity generator/checker
8 bit priority encoder
Real time 5 decade counter
Programmable timer
Dual precision monostable
multivibrator
Dual 4 channel digital multiplexer 1.25
Quad 2 input analog mux
BCD to 7 segment latch/decoder/driver. 1.05
3 digit BCD counter
Dual binary 1 of 4 decoder
Dual binary 1 of 4 decoder
1-6 bit shift register
BCD to 7 segment decoder
NBCD adder
9's complimenter
128 bit static shift register7.95
Industrial time base generator
Phase comparator/programmable
counter
Hex gate
Quad programmable op amp
Quad programmable comparator3.25
4 x 4 multiport register
4 bit A/U
Carry look shead generator
Dual Schmitt trigger
Hex Schmitt trigger
4 bit magnitude comparator
Programmable bit rate generator 11,99
LINEAR
14 + 5V regulator 8.38
Quedon emp 395
Quad comparator 395

A

1	A + 5V regulator8.38
\$	uad op amp
1	uad comparator
(uad op amp
ę	eneral purpose op amp
	eneral purpose op amp
	oltage regulator
	mproved voltage comparator
	08
	uper beta op amp
	+ 5V regulator
	oftage follower
	follage compatator
	terminal adjustable regulator 1.29
	Precision high speed op a mp
	tigh speed dual comparator
	IA + 5V regulator
	Quad op amp
	terminal negative regulator

	Quad low-power 741	
	3A 3 term, positive adjust, regulator, FET input op amp. Monolithic J-FET input op amp	
	Monolithic J-FET input op amp (uncompensated)	. 1.95
	2W audio amp Dual version of 339	.1.10
	Timer Dual timer	
	Duad timer Tone decoder	1.90
	Differential comparator Dual channel differential comparator	1.32
	Precision op amp High speed op amp Voltage regulator	4.45
	Instrumentation op amp Differentiat video amp	2.99
	Operational amplifier Dual op amp	.205
	Op amp Dual audio preamplifier Power op amp	2.99
	High speed differential comparator Multi-purpose programmable op amp	11.95
	RF modulator High voltage op amp	4 30
	Dual op amp Duad line driver Quad Ins 212 line receiver	
	Multiplier Modulator/demodulator	5.25
	Four quad multiplier	1.99 7.78 5.49
	Demodulator Video modulator	.6.25
	Quad pamp Quad R5423 line driver Quad R5422/432 line driver	0.95 5.49 3.95
	Quad differential line driver RS422 Quad differential line driver RS422 Quad differential line driver RS422	2.30
	Floppy disk read emplifier Quad RS422/423 line receiver	5.99
	Quad line driver RS422 Analog complex sound generator	2.35
	c/w amp Microprocessor con1, complex sound	.6.90
	generator Quad In-state bus transceiver Quad tri-state bus transceiver	8.30
	Low noise bifet op amp Low noise bifet op amp	
	Low noise bifet op amp Low noise bifet op amp	1.95
	General purpose bifet op amp	
	General purpose bifet op amp General purpose bifet op amp	2 50
	Switching voltage regulator 7 segment transistor array 7 segment transistor array	2.35
	7 segment transistor erray Multifunction LC	.1.00
	FSK modulator/demodulator Phase lock loop	4.99
	PCM repeater Monolithic timing circuit	11.95
	Monolithic function generator Voltage controlled oscillator	4.95
	Operation multiplier Precision oscillator ESK demodulator/tone decoder	.2.99 3.25 6.99
	Precision phase locked loop Long range timer	.8.99
	Dual monolithic tone decoder Dual low noise op amp FSK modem system	1.55
-	7400 SERIES TTL	
	Quad 2 input HAND gate	49
	Quad 2 input NAND gate O/C	
	Hex Inverter buffer/driver Hex buffer/driver	.65
	Quad 2 Input AND gale	
	Triple 3 input AND gate	
	Hex Inverter buffendriver Hex buffendriver Dual 4 input NAND gate	. 65 . 65 . 50
	Dual 2 Input NAND gate Dual 2 Input positive NOR gate	
	Quad 2 input NAND gate Triple 3 input NOR	
	8 Input NAND gale Quad 2 Input gale	
	Quad 2 input NAND buffer Quad 2 input NAND buffer	. 65
	Bolt shift register BCD-decimal to decoder-driver	
	BCD-to 7 segment driver	.1.58
	2-1 input and/or invertigate	
	4 wide and/or invertigate Dual Diflip flop	
	Dual JK master/slave flip flop. 4 bit magnitude comparator	
	Quad 2 input exclusive or gate 64 bit read/write memories Decade counter	.3.54
	8 bit shift register Divide by 12 counter	
	4 bit binary counter 4 bit right shift/left shift register 5 bit shift register	
	Synchronous rate multiplier	.2.75
	Dual JK flip flops with clear Dual JK flip flops with clear Dual JK edge triggered F/F	
	Dual pulse Sync. Monostable multivibrator	.2.19
-		and the second s

76489

.90 42 100 195 97 200 .78 79 .59 .68 .80 .95

.75

.80 .90

. ..

		man and the second states the first states	O.C.
	74122	Puel retriggerable one shot	87
	74125	Tri-state guad bus buffer	
	74126	Tri-state gued bus buffer	
	74128	50-ohm line driver	
	74132	Exclusive or NAND gate	92
	74141	BCD to decimal decoder driver	1.79
	74142	Counter/latch/decoder/driver	5.59
	74143	Center decoder.	5.00
	74145	BCD to decimal decoder driver	1.29
	74147	10-4 priority encoder	2.45
	74148	Priority encoder	1.59
	74150	16 line to 1 line multiplexer	2.35
	74151	8 channel digital multiplexer	89
	74103	A line to 16 decoder	1.99
	74155	Decoder/demultiplexer	
	74156	Decoder/demultiplexer	
	74157	Quad 2 input multiplexer	82
	74159	4-16 decoder	2.10
	74161	Synchronous 4 bit counter	1.09
	74162	Sync. 4 bit counter	1.19
	74163	Sync. 4 bit counter	1.09
	74164	8 bil serial shift register	1.09
	74165	8 bil shilt register	1.79
	74167	Sync. rate multiplexer	4.65
	74170	4 by 4 register file	2.99
	74172	16 bit register file	8.75
	74173	4 bit tri-state register	1 10
	74175	Quad D flip flop with clear	89
	74176	Presettable counterilatch decade	1.45
	74177	Presettable Counter/latch binary	1.45
	74178	4 bit ovrallel access shift (eqister	1 75
	74181	Arithmetic logic unit	3.55
	74182	Look ahead carry generator	1.45
	74184	Gode convertor BCD to binary	3 55
	74185	Supphronous upidowo decade	3.50
		counter	1.29
	74191	Up/down bi cntr	1.29
	74192	Binary up/down counter	1.09
	74194	6 bit bi-directional shift register	1.25
	74195	4 bit parallel access shift register	1.09
	74196	Presettable decade counter	1.45
	74197	Presetteble binary counter	1.45
	74198	8 bit shift register	2.19
	74221	Dual Monostable multivibrator	1.29
	74251	Tri state 6 input multiplexer	1.45
	74259	8 bit addr. latch	3.19
	74276	Qued JK flip flop	3.75
	74279	Quad shift register/latches	2.10
	74283	4 bit binery full adder	1.78
	74205	Hex bus drivers 3 slats output	89
	74366	4 bit binery full sddr.	
	74367	Hex bus drivers/non inverted	
	74368	Nex bus drivers inverted data	2 10
	74393	Dual 4 bit binary counter	2.19
•			
		74ALS00 Advanced Low	
		Power Schottky TTL	
	74ALS00	Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate	.57
	74ALS00 74ALS02 74ALS03	Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate Quadruple 2 input POS NOR gate Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate Qu	57
	74ALS00 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS04	Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate Quadruple 2 input POS NOR gate Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate Of Hex inverter	57 57 C 57 57
	74ALS00 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS05	Quadrupte 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupte 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupte 2 input POS NAND gate O Hex inverter Hex inverter QC	57 57 57 57 57 57
	74ALS00 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS05 74ALS08 74ALS08	Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate . Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate O Hex inverter Mex inverter . Quadruple 2 input POS AND gate Quadruple 2 input POS AND gate.	57 57 57 57 57 57 57
	74ALS00 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS05 74ALS08 74ALS09 74ALS10	Quadrupte 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupte 2 input POS NOR gate Quadrupte 2 input POS NAND gate Nex inverter Hex inverter OC Quadrupte 2 input POS AND gate Quadrupte 2 input POS AND gate QC Tripte 3 input POS NAND gate	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57
	74ALS00 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS05 74ALS08 74ALS09 74ALS09 74ALS10 74ALS11	Quadrupte 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupte 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupte 2 input POS NAND gate O Hax therefer Max inverter QC Quadrupte 2 input POS AND gate Quadrupte 2 input POS AND gate Tripte 3 input POS NAND gate Tripte 3 input POS NAND gate	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57
	74ALS00 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS05 74ALS08 74ALS09 74ALS10 74ALS11 74ALS12	Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hex inverter Ouadrupie 2 input POS AND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS AND gate Cuadrupie 2 input POS AND gate The 3 input POS AND gate The 3 input POS AND gate QC	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57
	74ALS00 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS09 74ALS09 74ALS10 74ALS11 74ALS12 74ALS15 74ALS20	Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate. Mex. inverter C. Quadruple 2 input POS AND gate C. Quadruple 2 input POS AND gate C. Thole 3 input POS NAND gate C.	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS00 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS08 74ALS08 74ALS10 74ALS10 74ALS11 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS20 74ALS21	Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupie 2 input POS AND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS AND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS AND gate Tripie 3 input POS NAND gate OC. Tripie 3 input POS NAND gate OC. Dual 4 input POS NAND gate OC. Dual 4 input POS NAND gate OC.	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS00 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS08 74ALS09 74ALS10 74ALS11 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS21 74ALS21	Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Couadrupie 2 input POS AND gate O Couadrupie 2 input POS AND gate Thipie 3 input POS NAND gate Thipie 3 input POS NAND gate OC Thipie 3 input POS NAND gate OC Thipie 3 input POS NAND gate OC Dual 4 input POS NAND gate OC Dual 4 input POS NAND gate OC	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS04 74ALS08 74ALS09 74ALS09 74ALS10 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS21 74ALS21 74ALS21	Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate O Hex inverter Quadruple 2 input POS AND gate O Quadruple 2 input POS AND gate Tropie 3 input POS AND gate Tropie 3 input POS NAND gate O Tropie 3 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Cual 4 input POS NAND gate O Cuadrupte 2 monte POS NAND gate O Cuadrupte POS NAND gate POS NAND gate O Cuadrupte POS NAND gate PO	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS05 74ALS08 74ALS08 74ALS08 74ALS11 74ALS11 74ALS12 74ALS15 74ALS22 74ALS22 74ALS22 74ALS22 74ALS23	Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Couadrupie 2 input POS AND gate O Couadrupie 2 input POS AND gate Thiple 3 input POS NAND gate Thiple 3 input POS NAND gate OC Thiple 3 input POS NAND gate OC Dual 4 input POS NAND gate OC Thiple 3 input POS NAND gate OC Shand VI POS NAND gate Out 4 input POS NAND gate Out 4 input POS NAND gate Out 4 input POS NAND gate Sinput POS NAND gate	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS08 74ALS08 74ALS10 74ALS11 74ALS12 74ALS15 74ALS20 74ALS21 74ALS22 74ALS27 74ALS27 74ALS23	Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Ouadruple 2 input POS AND gate O Quadruple 2 input POS AND gate Triple 3 input POS NAND gate Triple 3 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O C Triple 3 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Martin POS NAND gate Ouad viput POS NAND gate O Triple 3 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Martin POS NAND gate Ouad viput POS NAND gate Ouad viput POS NAND gate Ouad viput POS NAND gate Ouad viput POS NAND gate	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS09 74ALS10 74ALS10 74ALS12 74ALS15 74ALS21 74ALS21 74ALS21 74ALS22 74ALS23 74ALS32	Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Quadrupie 2 input POS AND gate O Thiple 3 input POS AND gate Thiple 3 input POS NAND gate Carbon and the Comparison Thiple 3 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NOR buffer Quadrupie 2 input POS NARD gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NARD gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NARD gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NARD gate	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS00 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS10 74ALS10 74ALS11 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS22 74ALS22 74ALS23 74ALS33 74ALS35 74ALS35	Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Couadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Couadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Tripie 3 input POS NAND gate Tripie 3 input POS NAND gate OC Tripie 3 input POS NAND gate OC Dual 4 input POS NAND gate OC Dual 4 input POS NAND gate OC Tripie 3 input POS NAND gate Ouad via 2 mout POS NAND gate Ouad via 2 mout POS NAND gate Ouad via 2 mout POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS05 74ALS08 74ALS08 74ALS10 74ALS10 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS21 74ALS22 74ALS23 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33	Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Coustrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Coustrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Coustrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Tripie 3 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate Coustrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate Coustrupie 2 input POS NAND	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS08 74ALS08 74ALS10 74ALS11 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS22 74ALS22 74ALS23 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS38	Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Charling 2 input POS NAND gate O Charling 2 input POS NAND gate O The 3 input POS NAND gate O Charling 2 input POS NOR butter O Hex non inverter with O/C output Quadrupie 2 input POS NOR butter O Charling 2 input POS NON butter O Charling 2 input POS NON butter O Charling 2 input POS NON butter O Charling 2 input POS NAND butter O	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS04 74ALS04 74ALS04 74ALS10 74ALS11 74ALS12 74ALS15 74ALS12 74ALS21 74ALS22 74ALS23 74ALS32 74ALS35 74ALS38	Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate O des inverter Hes inverter Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate O Coundruple 2 input POS NAND gate Coundruple 2 input POS NAND gate Triple 3 input POS NAND gate Dual 4 input POS NAND gate OC Triple 3 input POS NAND gate Quadruple 2 input POS NAND butter Quadruple 2 input POS NAND butter OC Dual AND/Inverti gate	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS05 74ALS08 74ALS10 74ALS11 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS22 74ALS23 74ALS32 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS35 74ALS31	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Thiple 3 input POS NAND gate Thiple 3 input POS NAND gate Thiple 3 input POS NAND gate Could input POS NAND gate Out a input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input P	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS05 74ALS08 74ALS05 74ALS10 74ALS11 74ALS15 74ALS21 74ALS27 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS35 74ALS35 74ALS36	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O The 3 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Charles 2 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND buffer Ouddrupic 2 input POS POS Ouddrupic 2 input POS NAND buffer Ouddrupic 2 input POS POS Ouddrupic 2 input POS NAND buffer Ouddrupic 2 input POS POS Ouddrupic 2 input POS PO	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS04 74ALS05 74ALS08 74ALS07 74ALS15 74ALS15 74ALS15 74ALS17 74ALS27 74ALS27 74ALS27 74ALS28 74ALS37 74ALS37 74ALS37 74ALS37 74ALS37	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Coundrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Tripic 3 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Dual 4 NDI POS NAND gate Dual 4 NDI NAND buffer Quadrupic 2 input NAND buffer Dual AND/Inverti gate Dual AND/Inverti gate Dual 4 ND/Inverti gate Dual 4 ND/Inverti gate Dual 4 ND/Inverti gate Dual 4 ND/Inverti gate	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS05 74ALS04 74ALS10 74ALS10 74ALS11 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS21 74ALS22 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS35 74ALS35 74ALS35 74ALS35 74ALS35 74ALS35	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate OC Hes: inverter Counce 2 input POS NAND gate OC The Bis Input POS NAND gate OC Dual 4 input POS NOR Bute Quadrupic 2 input POS NOR Bute Quadrupic 2 input POS NOR Bute Dual 4 NDI/Inverti gate Dual 4 NDI/Invert gate Ingered FIF Dual 4 NDI/Invert gate Ingered FIF	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS05 74ALS04 74ALS10 74ALS11 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS22 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS38 74ALS38 74ALS31 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Tripic 3 input POS NAND gate Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Chipic 3 input POS NAND gate O Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Out of the 2 input POS NAND gate Out of the 2 input POS NAND butter Out of the 2 input POS NAND butter Out of the 2 input POS NAND butter OC Dual AND/Invert gate Dual AND/Invert gate Dual AND POS edge triggered FIF. Dual JK NEG edge triggered fir Dual XK NEG edge triggered Dual XK NEG edge triggered	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS05 74ALS08 74ALS10 74ALS10 74ALS10 74ALS12 74ALS27 74ALS27 74ALS27 74ALS27 74ALS28 74ALS28 74ALS37 74ALS37 74ALS31 74ALS31 74ALS31 74ALS31 74ALS31	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Coustrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Coustrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate The input POS NAND gate O Dual input POS POS NAND gate O Dual input POS NAND ga	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS15 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS12 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17 74ALS17	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Couadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Couadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Charlow Input POS NAND gate O The I input POS NAND gate O The I input POS NAND gate O Charlow I POS NAND gate O Char	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS33 74ALS38 74ALS38 74ALS38 74ALS38 74ALS38 74ALS31 74ALS11 74ALS13	Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Cousdruple 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Cousdruple 2 input POS NAND gate O The 3 input POS NAND gate O The 3 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 NDI invert gate D Dual 4 NDI invert gate Dual 1 M POS NAND buffer OC Dual 4 NDI invert gate Dual 1 M POS NAND Dual 4 NDI invert gate Dual 1 M POS NAND Dual 4 NDI invert gate Dual 1 M POS NAND Dual 4 NDI invert gate Dual 1 M POS NAND Dual 1 M POS HAND gate O Dual 4 N POS	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Could of the Simput POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Could of the Simput POS NAND gate O Charles input POS NAND gate O The Simput POS NAND gate O The Simput POS NAND gate O The Simput POS NAND gate O Charles input POS NOR buffer Quadrupic 2 input POS NOR buffer Quadrupic 2 input POS NOR buffer Our input POS NOR buffer Our input POS edge triggered FIF Dual M NDIrverting ate Dual K NEG edge triggered FIF Dual K NEG edge triggered FIF Dual K NEG edger triggered FIF N	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS10 74ALS11 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS33 74ALS31 74ALS11 74ALS11 74ALS11 74ALS11 74ALS11 74ALS13	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Chapter 3 input POS NAND gate O Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND buffer Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND buffer Cuadrupic 2 input POS NAND buffer Cuadrupic 2 input ROS NAND buffer Cuadrupic 3 input schubire O Cuadrupic 4 input ROS NAND buffer OC.	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS0	Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate Quadruple 2 input POS NAND gate O Cuadruple 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Cuadruple 2 input POS NAND gate O Cuadruple 2 input POS NAND gate O The is input POS NAND gate O The is input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 Not POS input POS NAND buffer Ouadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 Not POS input recting the C Dual 4 Not Re dige input recting the C Dual 4 Not Re dige ingered Fir- Dual 4 Not Re dige ingered Fir- Dual 4 Not Re dige ingered Fir- Nia Not POS NAND gate O Dual 4 Not Re dige ingered Fir- Nia 10 in the C dige I forgered Fir- Nia 10 in the C dige I forgered Fir- Nia 10 in the c diget I forgered Fir- Nia 10 in the I o I inter data Selectori Dual 4 in to 1 inter data Selectori	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS10 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS11 74ALS11 74ALS11 74ALS11 74ALS13 74ALS1	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Has inverter Counce 2 input POS NAND gate O Counce 2 input POS NAND gate Tripic 3 input POS NAND gate O Counce 2 input POS NAND gate Out a sinput POS NAND gate Counce 2 input POS NOR butter Counce 2 input POS NOR Counce Counce 2 input POS NOR Counce 2 input POS NOR Counce Counce 2 input POS NOR Counce 2 input POS NOR Counce 2 input POS NOR Counce Counce 2	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS33 74ALS35 74ALS13 74ALS15 74ALS157	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Coundrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O The Simper POS NAND gate O The Simput POS NAND gate O The Simput POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 NDI NOS NAND gate O DUAL	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS13 74ALS1	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Les inverter Res inverter Coudrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Coudrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O Coudrupic 2 input POS NOR buffer Oudrupic 2 input POS NOR gate Dual JK NEC decige ingered F/F Dual JK NEC Dual JK NEC Dual JK NEC Dual T Inger F/F Dual JK NEC DUAL JK NEC DUAL JK NEC DUAL	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS31 74ALS3	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input NAND buffer QUadrupic 3 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 3 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 3 input POS NAND Context Quadrupic 3 input NAND buffer QUadrupic 3 input NAND buffer QUadrupic 3 input NAND huffer QUadrupic 3 input NAND MAND Context Quadrupic 3 input NAND MAND Context Quadrupic 3 input NAND huffer QUadrupic 3 input NAND MAND Context Quadrupic 3 input NAND MAND QUADRUPIC 3 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 4 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 4 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 4 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 5 input NAND Mate AND MATE A	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS12 74ALS22 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS1	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND buffer Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 3 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 3 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 3 input POS NAND Softward 10 input POS NAND Oudrupie 10 input POS NAND Oudrupie 10 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 10 jate Outro Oudrupie 10 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gat	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS15 74ALS15 74ALS15 74ALS15 74ALS15 74ALS15 74ALS15 74ALS15	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Coudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Coudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Coudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Thiple 3 input POS NAND gate O Thiple 3 input POS NAND gate O Coudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NOR buffer Oudrupie 2 input POS NOB buffer Oudrupie 3 input scilusive OR gate Dual JK NEG edge inggered F/F Dual J I of 4 decoder put 1 of 4 decoder put 1 of 4 decoder put 1 of 4 decoder NG 4 bit counter Sync 4 bit counter	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS23 74ALS33 74ALS35 74ALS3	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Cousdrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Cousdrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O The 3 input POS NAND gate O The 3 input POS NAND gate O The 3 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Cousdrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 Input POS POS NAND gate O Dual 4 Input POS POS POS POS NAND gate O Dual 4 Input POS	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS13 74ALS1	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Les inverter Ales inverter Coudrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Characteria Tripic 3 input POS NAND gate O Tripic 3 input POS NAND gate O Tripic 3 input POS NAND gate O Characteria Coudrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Characteria Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Characteria Coudrupic 2 input POS NOR buffer Oudrupic 2 input POS NOR gate Coudrupic 2 input POS NOR buffer Oudrupic 2 input POS NOR 1 Dual 4 MOS de dopt inggered F/F Dual 4 NOR de dopt inggered F/F Dual 4 Inc de dopt inggered F/F Dual 4 Inc 10 1 Inc data Selector multipacer Dual 1 of 4 decoder Dual 4 Inconter Sync 4 bit Conter 4 bit updown sync Counter 4 bit updown sync Counter 4 bit updown sync Counter 4 bit updown sync Counter	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS13 74ALS15 74ALS13 74ALS15 74ALS1	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Counce of the strength Triple 3 input POS NAND gate OC Dual 4 input POS NAND gate OC Dual 4 input POS NAND gate OC Dual 4 input POS NAND gate OC Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate OC Dual 4 input POS NAND gate Dual 4 ND/Invert gate Dual 4 ND/Invert gate Dual 1 ND systive adge triggered F/F. Dual 1 ND edge de triggered F/F. Dual 4 Input POS HOR edge fOC 3 to 8 ine decoder/demultiplexer Dual 4 Input The Inter(Co Dual 4 Input The Inter(57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS0	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Custrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Custrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NOR buffer Oudrupie 2 input POS NOR gate Dual 4 NOR edge ingered FFF Oud J K positive edge triggered FFF Oud J K positive edge triggered FFF Oud J K positive edge triggered FFwith preset, common, clear/clock 3 to 8 lind edge odgered Fib fibo with preset Dual 4 K positive edge triggered FFwith preset, common, clear/clock 3 to 8 lind edge odgered Fib fibo with preset Dual 1 of a decoder 0 uad arclusive O R gate O Oud O type filp filp O Oud O type filp filp O Sync updown counter (BCD) Sync updown counter (BCD) Sync updown counter (BCD)	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS10 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS31 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS13 74ALS1	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Coudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Coudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Charles inverter Tripie 3 input POS NAND gate O Tripie 3 input POS NAND gate O Coudrupie 2 input POS NOR butter Oudrupie 2 input POS NOB butter Oudrupie 2 input POS POS butter Oudrupie 2 input POS POS butter Oudrupie 2 input POS POS Butter OS NOB DUS DIF Sync updown Counter (BOS OUTER Sync updown Counter (BOS OUTER Sync updown Counter (BOS OUTER Sync updown Counter (CO) Sync updown Counter (CO) Sync updown Counter (CO)	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS15 74ALS1	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Assimute Cost POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Duadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O Dual i Nostive edge triggered FF/ Dual JK positive edge triggered FF/ Dual JK positive edge triggered FF/ Dual i Input POS NAND gate O Dual i Alt for edge triggered FF/ Dual i Input POS NAND gate O Dual i Alt for edge triggered FF/ Dual i Input POS NAND gate O Dual i Alt input POS NAND gate O Dual i Input multiplexer Dual I Input multinput P Sync Dufown	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS1	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Cuadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Christian Structure Tripie 3 input POS NAND gate O Tripie 3 input POS NAND gate O Christian Structure Oudrupie 2 input POS NOR Butter Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND butter Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND Structure Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND Structure Structure Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND Structure Structure Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND Structure Structure Structure Structure Structure Structure Structure Structur	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS14 74ALS15 74ALS1	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter. Hes inverter C Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O The 3 input POS NAND gate O The 3 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 NOIL POS NAND B the O Dual 4 NOIL POS NAND gate O Dual 4 Input POS NAND POS	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS0	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Assimuters Mes. inverter OC Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Assimuters These inverter OC Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate OC The input POS NAND gate Councer of the output POS NAND gate The input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND Quadrupie 2 input ROS NAND Date I NOS Quadrupie 2 input ROS NAND Quadrupie 1 input	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS10 74ALS11 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS33 74ALS31 74ALS32 74ALS3	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Coudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Coudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O The 3 input POS NAND gate O Coudrupie 2 input POS NAND buffer Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Coudrupie 2 input POS NAND futfer Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Coudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Coudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Coud I NNEG edge Inggered FiF Doui JK NEG edge Inggere	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS07 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS17 74ALS0	Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Cousdrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Cousdrupic 2 input POS NAND gate O The 3 input POS NAND gate O The 3 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 Input POS	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS0	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Custrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Coudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Custrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Custrupie 2 input POS NOR buffer Out 4 input POS NAND gate O Custrupie 2 input POS NOR buffer Out 4 input POS NAND gate O Custrupie 2 input POS NOR buffer Out 4 NOI/Nerf gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NOR buffer Out 4 NOI/Nerf gate Dual 4 NOI/Nerf gate Out 4 NOI POS stop 1 fogered F/F Out 4 NOI/Nerf gate Dual 4 NOI inverf gate Dual 4 NOI POS stop 1 fogered F/F Out 1 por POS NAND gate O Dual 4 NOE de gat fogered F/F Out 1 por POS NAND gate O Dual 4 NOE de gat fogered F/F Out 1 por POS NAND gate O Dual 4 NOE de gat fogered F/F Out 1 por POS NAND gate O Dual 4 Ince de gat fogered F/F Out 1 por POS NAND gate O Dual 4 Ince I on Inde I als Selector Multipaer Dual 4 I of I for 0 mate Selector Multipaer Dual 4 I for I find all Selector Multipaer Dual 4 I for I find als Selector Multipaer Dual 4 I por I por D Dual 4 Ince I find for Sync 4 bit counter Sync 4 bit counter Out 3 bit Piet I find POS Out 2 bit Piet I find POS Out 2 bit Piet I for D Out 2 bit Fiet I for Piet Piet I Dual 4 als electormultiplexer Out 2 bit find electorer Out 2 bit Fiet I find entrerec Oct 1 but firt ine directorer Out 2 bit Fiet I for Piet Piet Piet Piet Piet Piet Piet Piet	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS1	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Tripie 3 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Quad Quie 6 dega triggered Firwith 13 input POS NAND gate OC 3 to 8 line decoder decoder Dual 4 line to 1 line data Stectori Dual 4 Di ype ti	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS05 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS13 74ALS1	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Assimuters Messimuters Description Councer of the service of the service of the service Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O The service of the service of the service of the service The service of the service of the service of the service The service of the service of the service of the service Dual and the service of the service of the service of the service Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate OC Dual a input POS NAND gate OC Quadrupie 2 input POS NOR buffer Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate OC Dual and the Service of the service of the service Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Dual and Dup POS NAND gate OC Dual A Service of the service of the service Dual J K positive edge triggered FFM Dual J K positive edge triggered FFM Dual J K positive edge triggered FFM Dual J K Destive edge triggered FFM Dual J L T Destive Edge triggered FFM Dual J L T Destive Edgered Dual J L T Destive	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS0	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Description of the SAND gate O Description of the SAND gate O Characteristic C Oudrupie 2 input POS AND gate O The input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Out of the Input POS NAND gate O Characteristic C Out of the Input POS NAND gate O Characteristic C Out of the Input POS NAND gate O Characteristic C Out of the Input POS NAND gate O Out of the Input POS NOR Buter Out of the OS deget fugered F/F Out of the edget fugered F/F Out of the out of the edget fugered F/F Out of the edget fugered F/F Out of the edget fugered F/F Out of the out of the fugered F/F Out of the edget fugered F/F Out of the out of the fugered F/F Out of the out of the o	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS0	Oudropie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadropie 2 input POS NAND gate. Quadropie 2 input POS NAND gate O Hes inverter Res. inverter Quadropie 2 input POS NAND gate O The 3 input POS NAND gate O The 3 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Quadropie 2 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Check and the 2 input POS NAND gate O Quadropie 2 input POS NAND gate O Dual 4 input POS NAND gate O Quadropie 2 input POS NAND gate O Check and the 2 input POS NAND gate O Quadropie 2 input POS NAND butter O Hes non inverter with OC output Dual ANDInvert gate Quadropie 2 input POS NAND gate O Quadropie 3 input exclusive OR gate Quadropie 1 input exclusive OR gate Quadropie 1 input exclusive OR gate Quadropie 1 input exclusive O Site 6 ine decoder dispered FFwith preset, common, Clear/Clock Site 6 ine decoder/ Quadropie 1 input multiplexer Quadropie 1 input multi	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS12 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS33 74ALS1	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Descriptions POS NAND gate O Descriptions POS NAND gate O Descriptions POS NAND gate O Charles inverter O Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O The is input POS NAND gate O Descriptions POS NAND gate O Descri	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS12 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS23 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS15 74ALS13 74ALS15 74ALS25 74ALS2	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate. Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Des inverter. He inverter C Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Tripie 3 input POS NAND gate OC Dual 4 input POS NAND gate OC Dual AND/INVert gate Dual JN postive Seget friggered F/F Dual JN postive segered fright OR Dual JN postive segered F/F Dual JN postive segered Fib flop with preset and Clear Dual 1 for with preset Dual JN postive segered Fib flop with preset Dual JN postive segered Fib flop with preset Dual J Dype FOS NAND gate OC 3 to B line decoder/demultiplexer Dual 4 line to 1 line data Selectori Dual 4 line to 1	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS00 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS03 74ALS04 74ALS12 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS13 74ALS14 74ALS13 74ALS14 74ALS15 74ALS14 74ALS15 <td< td=""><td>Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Assimuters Mes. inverter Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Duadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O Dual input Research POS NAND Dual input POS NAND gate O Dual input Research POS NAND Dual input Research POS NAND Dual input Research POS NAND Dual input POS NAND gate O Dual input Research POS NAND Dual input POS NAND gate O Dual input Research POS NAND gate O Dual in Info Research POS NAND gate O Dual input Rese</td><td>57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5</td></td<>	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Assimuters Mes. inverter Quadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O Duadrupie 2 input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O The input POS NAND gate O Dual input Research POS NAND Dual input POS NAND gate O Dual input Research POS NAND Dual input Research POS NAND Dual input Research POS NAND Dual input POS NAND gate O Dual input Research POS NAND Dual input POS NAND gate O Dual input Research POS NAND gate O Dual in Info Research POS NAND gate O Dual input Rese	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5
	74ALS02 74ALS02 74ALS03 74ALS0	Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate of the sinverter Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate of the sinverter Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate of The sinverter The sinverter of C Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate of The sinverter of NAND gate of The sinverter of NAND gate of Dual 4 input POS NAND gate of Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oudrupie 2 input POS NAND gate Oud J K ostifixe adge trigger of FF Oud J Syste outpown counter (BCD) Syste updown syste Counter A bit updown syste Counter Cotal buffer line driverine Oud adta selectormultiplexer Oud data selectormultiplexer Oud data selectormultiplexer Oud data selectormultiplexer Oud data selectormultiplexer Oud data selectormultiplexer Oud data selectormultiplexe	57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57

74538 74540 74574

745114

74S124 74S132

74S 138 74S 139 74S 140 74S 151 74S 153 74S 153 74S 158 74S 158 74S 160

74S 161 74S 162 74S 163 74S 163 74S 168 74S 169 74S 175 74S 175 74S 189 74S 189 74S 195

74S198 74S197 74S201 74S241 74S244 74S251

745260 745280 745299

74S373 74S374

74F 74F 74F 74F 74F 74F 74F 74F 74F 74F

74F

74F

74F 74F 74F 74F 74F 74F 74F

74F

Octal buffer with 3 state ouptut Octal buffer with 3 state Inverted output 8 bit magnitude comparator 8 bit Magnitude comparator 9 bit Magnitude comparator Octal 0 type adge triggered F/6 Octal 0 type adge triggered F/6 Octal 0 type adge triggered F/6 Octal 0 type and time driver Octal 0 thread time driver 74ALS467 74ALS468 2.45 2.45 74ALS518 74ALS519 74ALS522 74ALS533 74ALS534 74ALS540 74ALS541 375 375 757 245 245 245 219 219 74SXX Series TTL Qued 2 input NAND gale 62

Quad 2 input NDR gate Quad 2 input NOR gate O/C	
Hax inverter O/C	.75
Quad 2 input AND gate	
Quad 2 input AND gate O/C	
Triple 3 input NAND gate	
Triple 3 input AND gate O/C	
Dust 4 input NAND gate O/C	62
Dual 4 input NAND gata O/C	.79
8 input NAND gate	.72
Quad 2 input NQR buffer	
Qued 2 input NAND buffer	2 49
Quad 2 input NAND buffer O/C	2.49
Dual 4 input NAND buffer	
Dual D flip flop	2.50
Guad 2 input XOR gate	1.00
Dual JK positive edge tricgered	
flip flop	2.50
Dual JK flip flop	1.69
Dual JK negative adge triggered	
flip flop	1.25
Dual JK negative edge inggered	1.45
Dual VCO	3.05
Quad 2 input Schmitt trigger	0.00
NAND	2.20
3-8 decoder/multiplexer	1.99
Dual 2-4 decoder/multiplexer	1.99
Quad line driver	1.05
Dual 4.1 multiplaner	1 50
Quad 2 input multiplexer	1 59
Quad 2 input multiplexer	1.59
Decade counter with async.	
clear	4.95
Sync 4 bil counter	3.69
Sync. 4 bit counter	2.75
4 bit up/down sync. Counter	
4 bit sync. counter	6 95
Hex D flip Hop with clear	1.70
Look abread carry organizator	3 75
18x4 RAM	4.50
4 bit parallel access shift	
registor	. 2.99
Presetlable decade counter	4.95
Presettable binary counter	8.05
Octal line driver	2 99
Octal line driver	3.75
Tri-state data selector	
multiplexer	2.65
Duar 5 input NOR gate	1.18
8 bit universal shift	3.10
storage register	9 50
Octal D latch	2.90
Octal Diatch	3.50

74F00 Series

00	Quad 2 input NAND gate
2	Quad 2 input NOR gate
34	Hexinverter
86	Quad 2 input AND gate
0	Triple 3 input NAND gate
1	Triple 3 input AND gate
05	Dual 4 input NAND gate
32	Quad 2 input NQR gate
4	Dual D type flip flop
36	Quad exclusive QR gate
09	Dual JK PQS edge triggered
	flip flop 1.99
12	Qual JK NEG edge triggered
	flip flop 1.79
113	Dual JK edge triggered flip flop
14	Dual JK NEG edge triggered
	flip flop
38	3 to 8 line decode/imultiplexer 1.79
39	Dual 1-4 decoder demultiplexer
48	8 to 3 line priority encoder 199
51	8 input multiplayer 175
53	Dust 4 input multiplexer 175
57	Quad 2 to 1 line data salector 175
58	Quad 2 input multiplexer 1 75
60	Supch presellable BCD decade
00	counter 4 35
64	Serial in perallel out shift
0.0	register 2.05
74	Her Offic fice 205
75	Quad O flip flop 379
#1	4 bit A141 6.75
82	Carry look abasid generator 299
00	Linkdown decede Counter 4 25
01	Lip/down binany counter 4.35
02	Lipidowa decade counter 525
02	Lipidowa biosecounter
40	Opto with priling driver 210
45	Octal bufferfilles driver 2 19
4.0	Ound hus transcaluer 35 8.40
4.4	Octal bufferiline
	driveriline received 2.10
46	Octal bidirectional transceiver # 06
64	Binnut multiplexet
51	Duni 4 ioput multiplexer
23	Quad 2 input multiplacer 1111
57	Quad 2 Input multiplexer
80	Oblig and a montplexer
00	4 bit bissed director
00	4 bit bingry run above
33	Able abilities 200
50	4 011 5111101
22	Quel 4 input multiplexer
23	Ousi a input muttiplexer
13	Octal transparent latch
14	Octational tilp tiop
10	Parallel Dregister
170	Cubeo paramentegrater
01	4 DIL ALU
04	4DIL MLD
_	

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

18 Pin	.24e	40 Pin

Quantity Discounts Available

Note: we also carry a cheaper brand of solder tall sockets at only 1 cent per pin.

Wire Wrop Sockets (RH)

8 Pin				,																							\$.85
14 Pin																							į				\$.89
16 Pin																		1									\$1.11
18 Pin																		ĺ,						į			\$1.17
20 Pin			ļ																								\$1.49
24 Pin																											\$1.75
28 Pin					ŝ																	0			Ĵ		\$1.89
40 Pin											,	,		ļ		ļ	ļ	ļ			,	2	ļ	ļ			\$2.95
	1	2	2	1	1	F		I.		-		2	Ŀ	r		c	•		•	•	k	r		•	-	2	
		ī													1		1		7					7	1		
High Qu	14	1	I	t)	1	A	N	U	P																		

16 Pin																		. \$12,95
24 Pin																		\$14,95
28 Pin																		\$18.95
40 Pin		ŝ																\$21.00

IBM Compatible Power Supplies CSA Approved

130W		-		\$129.00
150W				\$139.00
200W				\$199.00

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALS
12 pos. Dip Switch\$0.69
Apple Video Jacks0.10
6502 Power conn. male0.45
Transistors 2N4856
MPSV57 0.40
Regulators \$0.25 78L05 \$0.25 79M05 0.35

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

DB Connector S	eries	DEVICE,	ANSISTORS
DB25 solder Teil Maie DB25 Solder Teil Female. DB25 Bjoth Angle PCB Mount Male. DB25 Bjoth Angle PCB Mount Female. DB25 Fielt Ribbon Cable IDC crime type Male. DB25 Fiel Ribbon Cable IDC crime type Female. DB 45 Solder Tail Male. DB15 Solder Tail Male. DB15 Solder Tail Pemale. DB15 Right Angle PCB Mount Remale. DB15 Fielt Ribbon Cable IDC crime type Male DB15 Fielt Ribbon Cable IDC crime type Male DB15 Fielt Ribbon Cable IDC crime type Male	10.09 50.99 52.19 52.19 53.29 53.29 53.29 53.29 51.15 51.15 51.15 51.65 51.65 52.79	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	4433 \$4.65 2N5771 \$7.55 MPSA20 \$3.20 T[P640 \$1.21 44400 \$2.55 2N5772 \$3.71 MPSA26 \$4.47 \$1.55 \$4.47 \$1.55 \$4.47 \$1.55 \$4.47 \$1.55 \$4.47 \$1.55 \$4.47 \$1.55 \$4.47 \$1.55 \$4.47 \$1.55 \$4.47 \$1.55 \$4.47 \$1.55 \$4.47 \$1.55 \$1.95 \$1.55 \$1.95 \$1.57 \$1.56 \$1.95 \$1.56 \$1.97 \$1.56 \$1.97 \$1.56 \$1.97 \$1.56 \$1.97 \$1.56 \$1.97 \$1.56 \$1.97 \$1.56 \$1.95 \$1.07 \$1.96 \$1.56 \$1.95 \$1.97 \$1.66 \$2.89 \$1.86 \$1.452 \$1.96 \$1.65 \$1.95 \$1.66 \$1.95 \$1.68 \$1.95 \$1.95 \$1.66 \$1.65 \$1.65 \$1.65 \$1.65 \$1.65 \$1.65 \$1.65 \$1.65 \$1.65 \$1.65 \$1.65 \$1.65 \$1.65 \$1.65 <t< th=""></t<>
DB16 Metallitzed Shell DB9 Solder Tail Metale DB9 Solder Tail Metale DB9 Right Angle PCB Mount Male DB9 Right Angle PCB Mount Female DB9 Flat Ribbon Cable ICC crimp type Male DB9 Flat Ribbon Cable ICC crimp type Female DB Metallitzed Shell DB Geltter Ribbonon Decision Construction	12.79 10.99 10.99 10.99 10.99 10.99 12.29 13.99 10	Heart Sinks T0220 \$0.39 T03 \$2.39 LEDS Large LE0s \$0.31 T-1 3/4 (Normal Size) \$0.25 Coren (Ganeral purpose) \$0.39 Yellow (Ganeral Purpose) \$0.39	SCR'S OPTO 2N5064 \$.75 MCT2 \$1.25 2N8337 \$.55 MCT6 \$1.99 TIC106D \$1.25 \$N25 \$1.10 TIC116D \$1.99 \$N35 \$1.20 TIC126D \$1.99 \$N35 \$1.20 TIC126D \$1.99 \$N33 \$88 MOC3011 \$1.75 TRIACS MOC2031 \$2.25
(Centronics Parallel Printer Connectur) 36 Contacts Plug (IDC) Flat Ribbon Crimp Type Male 36 Contacts Socket (IDC) Flat Ribbon Crimp Type Female 38 Contacts Chassis Mount female 38 Contacts Socket Que Male 88.85	Flat Cable Card Edge Connectors (Disk Drive Connectors) 50 Pin Edge Connector (8" Drive) 34 Pin Edge Connector (8" 34.95 34 Pin Edge Connector (8" 34.95	Neo (£xis argin) \$ 0.59 Green (£xis argin) \$ 0.85 Small LEDs (7-3/4) \$ 0.85 Red \$ 0.30 Green \$ 0.33 Yellow \$ 0.35	TIC208D \$1.55 WOC3002 \$2.89 TIC218D \$1.99 FND500 \$2.99 TIC228D \$4.187 FND507 \$2.99 TIC283D \$4.187 TIL313 \$1.95 TIC283D \$4.257 TIL313 \$1.95 RBG-1000 \$5.99 \$1.95 \$1.95
36 Melai Shell (for solder male) 52.95 CCORPCL COPS 10F 50V Bypass 10 n o I I t h i c 100 of the above \$8.95 CALL OF SOLUTIONS 10F 50V Bypass 100 of the above 58.95 CALL OF SOLUTIONS 100 of the above Start Solution 100 of the above Start Solution Other Solution Other Solution Start Solution Start Solution Start Solution Start Solution Other Solution Start Solution </td <td>20 Pin Edge Connector (Hard Drive) \$4.79 Card Edge PC Mount Connectors 50 Pin Connector (use on Apple Comps) \$2.45 50 Pin Connector (use on Apple Comps) \$2.45 82 Pin Connector (use on Apple Comps) \$2.45 83 Pin Connector (use on Apple Comps) \$2.45 84 Pin Connector (use on Apple Comps) \$2.45 91 PE Writches \$4.95 9-position \$1.35 8-position \$1.37 9-position \$1.37 9-position \$1.38 9-position \$1.38 9-position \$1.38 9 Pin 202 \$3.40 34 Pin 172 \$2.40 35 Pin 132 \$0.43 30 Pin 132 \$0.43 30 Pin 132 \$0.40 30 Pin 132 \$0.40 30 Pin 132 \$0.40 31.95 \$1.45 90 Pin 200 \$1.45</td> <td>Rectangukar LEDS 75 cents each B. Segment, (Red. Green or Vellow) \$4,85 35 LED Matrix 2' or 3' \$9,85 (Great for Digital Signs) \$9,95 Rectifier Diodes \$9,95 NAQD1 50Y 1A \$0,97 NAQD2 50Y 1A \$0,97 NAQD3 50Y 1A \$0,97 NAQD3 50Y 1A \$0,11 NAQD5 50Y 1A \$0,07 NAD5 600Y 3A \$1,07 NS406 600Y 3A \$4,01 NS408 60Y 3A \$5,00 Switching and Eignal Diodes \$1,01 N34A \$1,5 N34A \$1,5 N4448 \$1,5 N4448 \$1,5 N4448 \$1,5 Ny 3,4,7,15,15,6,5,2,7,8,2,9,1,0,12,13,15,16,18,18,29,24,27,30,33,36</td> <td>Voitage Regulators Postrive 7806 + 5V 1A 99 7806 + 5V 1A 75 780 + 6V 1A 99 780 + 6V 1A 76 780 + 6V 1A 99 780 + 6V 1A 78 780 + 6V 1A 99 780 + 6V 1A 78 780 + 6V 1A 99 780 + 6V 1A</td>	20 Pin Edge Connector (Hard Drive) \$4.79 Card Edge PC Mount Connectors 50 Pin Connector (use on Apple Comps) \$2.45 50 Pin Connector (use on Apple Comps) \$2.45 82 Pin Connector (use on Apple Comps) \$2.45 83 Pin Connector (use on Apple Comps) \$2.45 84 Pin Connector (use on Apple Comps) \$2.45 91 PE Writches \$4.95 9-position \$1.35 8-position \$1.37 9-position \$1.37 9-position \$1.38 9-position \$1.38 9-position \$1.38 9 Pin 202 \$3.40 34 Pin 172 \$2.40 35 Pin 132 \$0.43 30 Pin 132 \$0.43 30 Pin 132 \$0.40 30 Pin 132 \$0.40 30 Pin 132 \$0.40 31.95 \$1.45 90 Pin 200 \$1.45	Rectangukar LEDS 75 cents each B. Segment, (Red. Green or Vellow) \$4,85 35 LED Matrix 2' or 3' \$9,85 (Great for Digital Signs) \$9,95 Rectifier Diodes \$9,95 NAQD1 50Y 1A \$0,97 NAQD2 50Y 1A \$0,97 NAQD3 50Y 1A \$0,97 NAQD3 50Y 1A \$0,11 NAQD5 50Y 1A \$0,07 NAD5 600Y 3A \$1,07 NS406 600Y 3A \$4,01 NS408 60Y 3A \$5,00 Switching and Eignal Diodes \$1,01 N34A \$1,5 N34A \$1,5 N4448 \$1,5 N4448 \$1,5 N4448 \$1,5 Ny 3,4,7,15,15,6,5,2,7,8,2,9,1,0,12,13,15,16,18,18,29,24,27,30,33,36	Voitage Regulators Postrive 7806 + 5V 1A 99 7806 + 5V 1A 75 780 + 6V 1A 99 780 + 6V 1A 76 780 + 6V 1A 99 780 + 6V 1A 78 780 + 6V 1A 99 780 + 6V 1A 78 780 + 6V 1A 99 780 + 6V 1A
All 10 Cents each. Note, when ordering these, specify what voltage you require. Mosts are available in 50V and 100V. Good in-Store Stock of Electrolytic Capacitors Special Quantity Discounts Available.	Permale Header Strips (Flat Ribbon Crimp Type Socket Connector) 30 Pin Female Header 25x2 54.99 40 Pin Female Header 20x2 54.35 34 Pin Female Header 13x2 50.99 20 Pin Female Header 13x2 52.95 30 Pin Female Header 13x2 52.95 30 Pin Female Header 13x2 52.95 30 Pin Female Header 13x2 51.89 16 Pin Female Header 18x2 51.85 Two Position Female Jumpera (Shurni 20 certite sect) 51.95	Bwitches 80.99 Momentary push-button switches	Wire Wrap Wire. All Colours (30 gauge) 25 ft. 12.80 50 ft. 15.00 100 ft. 14.85 Wire Wrap Unwrap Tool/Sinp Tool. \$16.25 Wire Wrap Unwrap Tool/Sinp Tool. \$16.25 Wire Wrap Unwrap Tool/Sinp Tool. \$16.25 IC Extractor \$1.00 IC Extractor \$1.05 High Doulling 24-40 Pin Extractor \$22.30
PC MOUNT MULTITURN TRIMPOTS RESISTANCE 10 500 100 200K 20 11K 20K 500K 50 2X 50K 100 X 100 100 5K 100K 2M \$1.65 ea.	Pots TRIMPOTS RESISTANCE 100 100K 10M 250 250K 25M 500 50K 50K OPEN CASE 35¢ ENCLOSED CASE 85¢ 100 100K	We carry a full range of 1/4 Watt, 5% realators5 cents each. SIPS SPECIAL 7k x 8, 3.3k x 8, 4.7k x 6, 10k x 8, 10k.x 10, 33k x 10 Only 19¢ each	SiP Recistor Networks Part # Pins Common Pin # Pins Pins 6-1-XXX 6 1 0.39 8-1-XXX 8 1 0.44 XXX = Value 10-1-XXX 10 1 0.59

Multiflex Products Multiflex Economy Video Display Terminal

Now available from MULTIFLEX is an economy video display terminal. Originally designed as a low cost access unit for our mail-ordering and bulletin board system, this terminal is a semi-intelligent system which is controlled by a Z80A microprocessor and a 6845 CRT controller chip. The keyboard is fully ASCII encoded and the character generator contains the full 128-character set as well as a 128-character alternate set both of which are in the 5x7 dot matrix format. The screen display is 80 characters by 24 lines if the unit is hooked to an external monitor. (Monitor not included). There are 3 software selectable attributes (dim, reverse video, and alternate character set) which can be chosen one at a time for the whole screen. The attribute can then be switched on and off for each individual character. A 2K buffer is provided for normal operation. However when the optional 6K memory upgrade is purchased, 4 screen pages can be loaded from the host machine, edited, locally, and then downloaded back to the host again saving on connect time and phone line bills. Also included are 2 RS232 ports: one for a modem and one so that a printer can be attached to the terminal. The baud rates on these ports are software programmable and can range from 110 to 9600 baud. With all these features, you would expect to pay a lot for this system, but all this is available to you, complete with an attractive case, for an extremely low price.

A&T board with keyboard (as picture top right) with one RS232 and 2K buffer \$139.00

Terminal Complete: Tested and 90 days warranty with 2 25232 ports, 2K buffer case and power supply (Hydro approved)

\$199.00

U of T 6809 Single Board Computer

The 6809 Single Board Computer, designed at the University of Toronto and distributed exclusively by EXCELTRONIX, is a compact hardware unit which was designed originally as a lab board for teaching students about microprocessor systems. Its many features, however, make it an ideal unit for stand-alone control applications or software development systems as well.

The system is designed around the Motorola MC6809 microprocessor. This is an 8-bit processor with full 16-bit internal architecture, 2 index registers, 2 stack pointers, 2 8-bit or 1 16-bit accumulators, a direct page register and a wide range of addressing modes, including a programcounter-relative mode. This mode allows the user to write completely position independent software, important in systems software development.

There is provision for up to 48K bytes of dynamic RAM on-board. The refreshing of this RAM is controlled by an 8202 Dynamic RAM Controller. This chip allows for completely transparant refreshing of the RAM (ie. no wait states to slow the system down). There is also provision for up to 12K of EPROM using 2532 chips.

There are 4 complete I/O circuits built onto the board. 2 of them are serial (RS232); one is used for a terminal (which is required for use of the board with the supplied monitor software), and the other one is user defineable, but it is set up to

Multiflex Terminal

communicate with either a modem or a printer. Also on-board are 2 6522 VIA chips. These provide 2 parallel ports per chip along with 2 16-bit timer/counters. One of the parallel ports and one of the timers are use by the monitor software to provide a cassette interface (which operates at 300 baud). The second parallel port on that chip is wired into a connector which is ideal for interfacing a parallel printer or keyboard. The 2nd VIA is not used at all and is completely free for the user. For further expansion of the system, a fully buffered version of the CPU signals (data, address, control lines and a signal indicating whether or not the current address is located on the board) is available at a cable connector.

The software provided with the system is in a 2532 EPROM and allows the user to: test the memory; dump blocks of memory; examine and modify single memory locations; read or write from the cassette port; set and examine breakpoints; single step and/or execute machine language programs and set and examine the processor registers. All this is accomplished through a 9600-baud terminal interface (one of the serial ports) Included is a full screen editor/assembler which allows the user to work in 6809 assembly language rather than machine language. All this makes this board an ideal trainer, control unit or software development unit for just about anyone.

Includes U of T course documentation

A&T with 48K \$199.00

Limited quantities.

\$9.95

with board which provides you with +5V at 1.2A and +12V at 350mA and .5A

(low current) fully regulated, Brand new.

IBM Compatible Keyboard Open Frames \$29,95

Exceltronix Computers and Components Inc.

We also accept phone orders: (416) 673-5111 Check our advertisements monthly in Electronics Today and Computing Now! Magazines. Long distance (orders only) 1-800-387-6995

ORDER FORM Mail Orders to Exceltronix, 6315 Kestrel Road

Mississauga, Ontario L5T 1S4

All non-certified cheques will be held for 10 working days for clearance before orders are shipped. Ontario residents must add PST unless proper exemption certificates are supplied with order. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. No return accepted without prior written consent of Shipping Dept manager. A 15% restocking charge will be applied to all returned items. Returns will be refused unless prior written RMA# (approval) is obtained from the mail order manager. RMA# must appear on package.

Name	Address		
City	Prov Postal Code	Date	
Phone No. Home	Phone No. Business:	97. P	
	Purchase Order No		
QTY	Description	Price Each	Total Price
5			
2.2			
		Total Minimum (\$10.00)	
We can now	accept purchase orders using the Envoy 100 system.	Shipping (Min. \$7 — see below)*	
Mississ	auga – MULTIFLEX.A, Ottawa – MULTIFLEX.B,	Ont. Res. add 7% PST	
Toronto	- MULTIFLEX.C.	Adjustments	
*Shipping: Minim dependent on we	um \$5 which includes handling and insurance. Items are shippe ight and destination, if you are unsure contact our Mail Order	ed UPS or other suitable carrier Department.	. Shipping is
Payment: Che	que 🗆 Money Order 🗆 Credit Card. Do NOT send ca	sh.	
🗆 Visa 🗆 M	asterCard 🗆 American Express 🗆 Diner's Club		
Card No	Expiry Date	Signature	
All prices are i	n Canadian funds, FST included Ple	ase feel free to photocop	y this order form

IBM Compatible Boards

300 Baud Modem.	Complete																						. \$	79	.0	0
	PCB only																*	•					.\$	9	.9	5
Floppy Controller	for 2 floppies																			•			. \$	49	.0	0
	PCB only	•	• •	•	• •	• •	•	•	• •	•			• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. \$	9	.9	5
512K RAM Card w	ith 512K RAM		• •		• •	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	• •	,	•	•	•	•		•	•		51	99	.0	0
SC	cketed only		• •	•	•••		•	•		•	•		• •		•	•	•	•	•		•	• •	.\$	49 29	.0	0
P	CB only																						.\$	15	.0	0

Quanta Board.

Includes one parallel and two serial ports and games port \$99.99 PCB only\$ 9.95

Penta RAM Cards

Socketed but no chips, holds up to 512K, Serial and Parallel Ports, Real Time Clock/Calendar, Games Port\$39.00 PCB only\$19.00

All Cards supplied with schematics

Apple Compatible Boards

	Populated (no EPROMs	Socketed (all but ICs)	Bare PC Board	
Z80/64K Card Uses Z80B CPU,	cable)			
ware	\$75.00	\$29.00		
80 Column Card	\$49.00	\$29.00	\$19.00	
Intelligent Printer Card (IPI)	\$19.00	\$14.00	_	
Serial Card	\$19.00	\$14.00		
Apple Compatible Modem. 300 Baud	\$69.00	\$39.00	\$19.00	
Economy Modem	\$19.95	_		
Z80 Card	\$29.00	\$19.00	\$ 3.99	
16K RAM Card	\$29.00	-		
128K RAM Card	\$79.00	-	_	
Multiflex EPROM Programmer	\$89.00	_	-	
Cable to use Appl	ell+ or lle d	lisk drives w	ith IIc \$3.9	99

Printers From \$991

Demos and used printers in working condition. No warranty.

Gemlni	10X .				\$	9	9	.()()	to)	\$149.00
Gemini	SG10												\$199.00
Geminl	Powe	ľ	T	y	ſF)(•						
(Dalsy \	Nheel)												\$399.00
Gemini	Radix												\$499.00
Plus	0	tl	1	e	1	•						1	nodels

Gemini Printer Parts

Ribbons									\$	4.50
Platten K	nob	*							\$	5.00
Line Feed	d Mo	t	O	r					\$3	35.00
Tractor M	lotor	•							\$3	35.00
Plastic co	Nev								\$1	5.00
Tractor U	nit .								\$4	9.00
Paper Se	para	te		r					\$	5.00

280 - \$100 CPM Items

S100	CPU with 64K	(R	4		M		\$7	5.	00
S100	Floppy Contr	0		e	r			\$7	5.	00
S100	Video Board							\$7	5.	00
S100	Backplane .							\$	9.	00
S100	Proto Boards							\$1	2.	00

Cables

IBM type parallel printer cable, 6 ft.

\$ 9.95 IBM type serial cable RS232C, 6ft. \$13.95 Other lengths available - please call.

Even better prices may apply for large quantities on all items. Please cali.

MEMORY AND PARTS

Guaranteed Prime Stock
Call for large quantity prices.
Dynamic RAMs
4116 1x16k (150ns) \$ 0.75 4164 1x64k (150ns) \$ 2.49 4164's (150ns). Set of 9 \$ 21.95 41256 1x256k (150ns) \$ 4.99
41256 (150ns). Set of 9\$44.75
Static RAM 6514 4x1k CMOS 450ns \$ 0.75 6116 8x2k 150ns \$ 3.99 2016 8x2k 150ns \$ 3.75 6264 8x8k 150ns \$ 6.95
EPROMS 2716 450ns 8x2k \$ 5.50 2716 300ns 8x2k \$ 6.50 2732 450ns 8x4k \$ 4.99 2732 250ns 8x4k \$ 4.99 2764 300ns 8x8k \$ 5.95 27128 350ns 8x16k \$ 6.95
Commonly used parts for your IBM-compatible (8088) systems and peripherals.
Only prime quality parts sold.
Quantity Discounts Available.
8088 CPU \$10.99 8087 Math Processor \$219.00 8237A-5 Prog. DMA Cntrl. \$8.90 8250 Serial Port. \$9.95 8253A-5 Prog. Interval timer \$5.98 8255A-5 P.I.A. \$4.89 8259A Prog. Intervupt Cntrl. \$4.95 8284A ADC clock gen & driver \$4.75 8288 Bus Controller \$4.95 8272 Floppy Disk Controller \$6.95

Untouchable Prices!

	NEC 765 Floppy Disk Controller (equivalent to 8272) \$8.95 8086 CPU \$13.50 Set of 8088, 8255A-5, 8237A-5, 8288, 8284, 8253A-5 and 8259A
5 9 5 9 5	100ns delay line \$4.95 7ns delay line \$12.45 62 pin edge con (high quality) \$1.79 5 pin Din conn \$99 Power conn \$1.25 Dip switch 8 pos \$1.75 4.7k x 6 sip \$39
5 9	4.7k x 8 pin sip\$.44 8.2k or 10k 16 pin Resistor
ว ร	or network\$.99
5	330hm x 8 network\$\$\$\$
~	Small speaker \$1.99
0	capacitors
0	
9 Q	34 pin card edge con \$5.85
5	for your floppy controller
5	741.00000
	74LS322A\$3.99
٢	74LS029
	745390
	745200
	74\$157 \$1.25
	74LS244
	74LS245
	74LS273\$0.99
	75477\$1.19
	Parts for Apple Compatibles
1	6502 CPU\$ 2.99
)	6845 URI controller \$ 4.99
1	790A CDU (4 MU-)
	200A UPU (4 MITZ) \$ 3.95

We now carry a wide selection of 80286 parts at most competitive prices.

Continued from page 28

Fig. 1. The 4-wire hookup minimizes the effect of the test leads on the measurement.

Fig. 2. The impedance models used by the meter: a capacitor (top) and an inductor (bottom).

ponents that contribute to error, the response will consist of two parts. One is the in-phase part, proportional to the real or resistive portion of the impedance. The other is 90 degrees out of phase with the drive and consists of the reactive or true value of the component under test. A pure capacitor or pure inductor would obviously appear as a pure reactance, but these components exist only in textbooks. Real hardware suffers resistive losses, if only very small ones, and the ratio of resistive ohms to reactive ohms gives the D figure of merit: the lower the better. Film capacitors approach the ideal, with D values at or approaching zero; electrolytics are typically 0.05. I tried various small inductors, from 100uH RF chokes to 1H ferrite core types, and found the D values within the range of 2 to 4. The meter will measure D up to 20.

The Comparators

If you're selecting capacitors for a particular function, or if you test and sort incoming batches, the comparator section is ideal. The comparators are activated with the Range Hold button, which also speeds Electronics Today December 1986 up response, and the upper limit, lower limit and D limit are dialed in using the display and the ten-turn pots. Three green LEDs let you know that the component tested is within the specified limits; they turn bright red if the limit is missed by plus or minus one count. It was really remarkable to see just how precise the Cambridge comparator circuit really is: I set the limits to 1555 and 1557uF and measured a capacitor that I had previously determined at 1556. Both LEDs glowed green, but even the heat from my hand made the upper LED flicker to red as the capacitor value drifted. Now that's tight.

Incidentally, you might point out that the hum fields and capacitance of my hand could also affect the reading, and so theycould. However, the 520 uses a fourwire shielded test lead, with sensing leads brought right out to the lead tips. There's no noticeable flickering of the display from external interference, though I suppose body capacitance might affect the reading of very low value capacitors.

One caution, echoing the one in the manual: it's possible to set the meter in the inductance mode and then measure

Cambridge 520 L/C Meter

capacitance and still get stable, apparently believable, but wrong readings. The user has to check the L/C pushbutton before testing.

How It Works

The basic idea is simple enough. The known level from a sinewave oscillator is applied to the component under test and the output read on a meter calibrated to display in the desired units. The first catch is that a single frequency used to measure over an eight decade range will be microscopic at one end and enormous at the other. The Cambridge solves this problem by using two frequencies, 120Hz and 1kHz. The oscillator, which is a Wien bridge with FET stabilization, is automatically stepped to the appropriate frequency by the autoranging circuitry.

When the L mode is selected, the output is converted to a sinusoidal current source (80mA to 0.6uA depending on range) and the voltage response of the component is measured. With capacitors, the output amp is run as a voltage source (800mV to 60mV depending on range) and the component current is measured.

As mentioned above, the impedance of a device under test consists of two parts, the real and the reactive, 90 degrees out of phase. The model for a capacitor is taken as a parallel RC circuit, and for inductors a series RL circuit is used.

The drive signal and the device output are applied to the inputs of a quadrature (90-degree) detector. If the signals are not exactly 90 degrees out of phase, indicating a non-zero loss factor (D), an electronic attenuator adds some of the inverted drive signal to the device signal. This has the effect of cancelling out the real part of the impedance, leaving only the value of the reactance. The attenuator control signal is proportional to D and is sent to the DVM for display.

Lastly...

While the 520 doesn't measure resistance, and doesn't have outputs or interfaces, its features compare favorably to many instruments costing much more. Its accuracy and fast operation make it close to the ideal for testbench and production line work, and the manual is first-rate, containing as it does an operating guide, drawings, schematics and circuit descriptions. It is presently available in Canada for \$1925 from Duncan Instruments, 121 Milvan Drive, Toronto, Ontario M9L 1Z8, (416) 742-4448.

For Your Information

Continued from page 8

Thumbwheel Switch

The next time you're looking for a thumbwheel switch consider the new EECO 16-position series 6000 thumbwheel switch.

The 6000 series switches offer a completely sealed contact area that is impervious to the entry of foreign material from dirty industrial environments and to water condensation from high humidity environments.

Available in hexidecimal true and complement codes, the switches come in a variety of configurations such as printed circuit board, wire loop or cable terminations. Eight, ten and 12 position binary codes are also available. For more information about the 6000 series of thumbwheel switches contact: EECO Inc., Sales Administration Department, P.O. Box 659, Santa Ana, CA 92702-0659.

Circle No. 13 on Reader Service Card

Continued on page 60

Advertisers' Index

Banvil Satellite Section
BCS Electronics Ltd
Canadian Computer
Designers Manufacturing
Compukits
Computer Mail Order 15, 16, 17, 18
Computer Parts Galore55
Creating with Technology12
Daetron
Digital Research Computers20
Electronic Control Systems20
Eutha Enterprises
Exceltronix
Hobbilt
Instrument Rentals Canada
Inverter Technology
Kaientai Electronic Merchants
Ltd
KB Electronics
McGraw Hill
Orion Electronics
RCC Electronics
Satellite Magazine Satellite Section
Satellite Expert Corp Satellite Section
Seagrams
Silicone Valley Components75
Solen Inc
Soltech Systems Inc
Sunix Inc
Super-Micro Computers12
Toronto Computing Centre4
Tyfu Computers13
Vexus Telecommunications Corp.
Satellite Section
For Advertising Information
Call 445-5600

Toll Free Orders Only Nc 1-800-387-1385 (416) 928-2161

MAIL ORDERS: We accept VISA; MC; AMEX; credit cards. Money orders, cheques (2 week walt) are also OK. Minimum packing and wait) are also OK. Minimum packing and handling fee \$5.00 or 5%, whichever is larger. The only COD we use is via CANPAR (Add \$4.00 COD fee) or motor freight. We do not use postal COD at all. All Ont. res. add 7%. All prices are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 20% restocking charge.

COMPATIBLE **KEYBOARDS**

(A) 5150 Style, 83 keys, std IBM layout, uses long lasting CHERRY keyswitches, 100% IBM compatible...

(C) 5160 Style,XT/AT Autoswitch,83 keys,+ LED status array,CHEARY KSW, 100% XT/AT

compatible \$149 95 (D) 5161 Style, XT/AT Autoswitch, 105 keys

with numeric and cursor pad, LED status arr-ay, 100% XT/AT compatible..........\$179.95 (E) AES DATA, A surplus ASCII keyboard with serial and parallel output, open frame, with all data and hook-up plans, APPLE OK....\$24.95 (F) APPLE II+, Basic macro keyboard, for all real and clone APPLES, specify with/not the numeric keypad......\$69.95 (G) APPLE II+ Detached keyboard, in stand-

e case for custom uses.....\$149.95 I) APPLE Ne (FOX2001) Detached KB.\$99.95

without data loss.

XT 4.77 MHZ STD..

*KEYBOARD

*256K RAM ON BOARD *8 XT SLOTS *FLIP TOP CASE

*150W POWER SUPPLY

XT SYSTEMS

What a deal, the best price for fully burned in and working Xt

compatible systems in 4 configurations. All have a legal BIOS and are fully wired and tested for 24 hours of auto-test in our

burn in room followed by a hands-on step by step functional test before shipping in our fully cushioned carton. All turbo

boards are hard switchable from low to high speed and back

XT 4.77 MHZ STD.....\$795.00 XT 8.00 MHZ TURBO.....\$895.00 XT 8.00 MHZ 4 LAYER TURBO.....\$1049.95

XT 10.00 MHZ TURBO\$1049.95

* 640K MOTHERBOARD, FULLY TESTED

*GRAPHICS CARD, COLOR OR MONO *FREE SOFTWARE

OPTIONS *CLOCK/CAL/SER/PAR/GAME......\$125.00

*PRINTER CARD...... \$29.00 SERIAL CARD \$35.00 *EXTRA DRIVE.....\$150,00 GAME CARD...... \$29.00 *KRAM CARD,0K.....\$179.95 *RAM BANK II.0K\$189.95

*1 DSDD HALF HEIGHT DRIVE *DISC CONTROLLER,1-4 DRIVES

STUFF MIDI

STANDARD 6850 APPLE I/F BARE PCB AND DATA...\$16.00 //IRED AND TESTED.....\$69.00

ADVANCED MIDI INTERFACE FOR APPLE WITH DRUM, TAPE SYNCHRONIZATION BARE PCB & DATA.....\$19.95 WIRED AND TESTED..\$89.95 \$19.95

DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLE AND PLAY CARD FOR THE APPLE

BARE PCB & DATA.....\$16.00 MANUAL & SOFTWARE\$19.95 WIRED AND TESTED WITH MANUAL, SOFTWARE.\$120.00

6850 IBM MIDI INTERFACE BARE PCB & DATA\$18.95 QUAD BOARD...... \$9.95 WIRED WITH QUAD \$120.00 6850 MIDI SOURCE BOOK

BOOK & DISKETTE \$19.95

ATTAK-286 MODE

MODEL 1, FOR 8,10,12 MHZ OPERATION The great new ATTAK-286 board using the CHIPS and TECHNOLOGY 5 chip AT LSI chipset. All the complex TTL functions have been placed on 5 LSI chips. This eliminates all the timing errors that plague the ones still using discrete TTL. This board was worth waiting for, and it is now in stock ready to ship.The board is the same size as the real AT, and has 4 layers for noise free operation. It has all the features of the AT, and some more of it's own, like 1MB on board,8,10,12 Mhz operation, PHOENIX BIOS, and it runs like a deer.

(A)	Fully wired and tested, zero RAM, with all IC's, less the 80287	849.95
B)	Socketed board, pretested, but no IC's at all	269.95
C)	Bare pretested PCB with parts list	\$169.95
D)	Detailed technical manual with full CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY dat	a
	and full schematics, with users hints	\$39.95
(E)	PHOENIX BIOS, for B,C above only, very fast BIOS	.\$99.95
(F)	Keyboard BIOS, in EPROM/CPU chip	.\$39.95
(G)	Power supply, 200 Watt, FCC/UL OK.	\$229.95
(H)	HINGED TOP AT CASE, Easy access with this flip top box	\$189.95
1)	AT Keyboard, see AT/XT keyboards elsewhere on this page.	
(J)	CHIPS & TECH 5 Chip set	\$169.95
(K)	OTHER PARTS ARE AVAILABLE, ASK FOR LIST	-

TTL AMBER MONITOR

The nicest TTI monitor you can buy, from GOLD-STAR, 12", AMBER, HI-RES......\$149.95 ...\$149.95

RGB HI-RES COLOUR

Another great deal from PARTS GALORE, made by HITACHI with 600x240 screen on 12" format at a really good price.....\$549.95

CASES

(A) The std flip-top for the XT type boards \$79.95 (B) AT look, XT size factor, flip top......\$89.95 (C) AT look, full AT size with flip-top\$179.95 (D) ABS case for II+,e, clones, specify \$49.95

DRIVES

PANASONIC JU-455-5, DS-DD XT drive, the industry standard at a great price......\$149.9 PANASONIC SA475, DS-HD, the AT drive that everyone likes, at a very good price.....\$229.00 QUME 142, DS-DD std IBM type\$129,95

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE SA-225, w/controller	\$699.00
SA-225. alone	\$540.00
Controller, alone	\$169.00
Cable set	\$29.95
TANDON, 10M full height	\$299.00
AT hard drives	CALL

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

(A) 150 Watt XT power supply for all the needs of a fully stuffed XT system. Has +5-15A,+12-55A and 1/2A on -5,-12 lines. Pis tell us back or side switch style for your case. \$134.95

(B) 150Watt CSA approved type, same specs but made to tighter specs than the above unit, costs more too, only in side switch style.. \$159.95

(C) 200 Watt AT power supply, made for a full AT loaded system it has +5-20A,+12-7.4A and 1/2A on the -5,-12 lines, comes in two styles, one is Hydro approved at \$179.95 and CSA approved at \$229.95 \$179.95 \$229.95

(D) APPLE II=, Ile power supply, has the std App voltages of +5-4A, +12-2.5A and 1/2A at -5.-12V now at a new low price of \$69.95

(E) OPEN frame NCR power supply, with +5-7A and +12-3A and 1/2A at -5,-12 V. This will run a tuil XT system with 2 drives, lots of cards, but no hard drives. A good deal \$59.95

(F) OPEN frame Northern Telecom power supply this unit has all the IBM voltages but not a lot of guts. Has +5-4A, +12-1A, 5-1A, -12-1A, it will run an XT system with 2 drives but very few cards, the drive and color cards is all \$19.95

(G) POWER CORDS for the above open frame power supplies, 3 wire, for general use with 3 prong connector on 11 \$4

FEEWARE A collection of IBM compatible free software that we have

(B) D BASE PACKAGE \$19.95 A very good diskette set, has a "C: compiler, spread-sheet, database manager, DOS manual, new DOS utilities games and many small useful lities.

Games and many small userul tries. (C) TURBO + HARD DRIVE PACKAGE.. \$19. Over 80 files, hard disk organizer assembler, pascal and turbo utilities, DO assist program, outline processor TURBO utilities, and many many morg. \$19.95

(D) GREAT DEAL, ALL THE THREE ABOVE PACKAGES IN A NICE PLASTIC DISK BOX FOR THE GREAT PRICE OF...... \$49.95

UPS-250\	N 250W INT 150W CONT
UNINTERRUI POWER SUI	
	\$489.95
1 Hinh efficiency	85%

2. Sinewave(avoid square wave)	Sinewaye
3. Internal no-spill battery	Yes
4. External battery terminals	Yes
5. Audible power loss warning	Yes
6. Fast transfer time, under 5 Ms	Yes
7. Multiple output sockets	2
8. % of line transients filtered	100%

640K MOTHERBOARDS

FULLY TESTED STD 4.77 MHZ. 2LAYER SME-XT,WIRED, 8K,3 HR BURN-IN......\$199.00 SME-XT,WIRED,8K, NO IC'S......\$99.00 SME-XT, BARE PCB AND ASSY DATA...\$34.95

TURBO 8 MHZ 2 LAYER TURBO 8 MHZ 4 LAYER

SME-XT4L,WIRED,3 HR BURN IN,0K.....\$299.00 SME-XT4L,WIRED, NO IC'S......\$149.00 SME-XT4L, BARE PCB AND ASSY DATA....\$79.00

TURBO 10 MHZ 2 LAYER

WIRED **IBM CARDS**

BARE PCB & DATA	\$14.95
AN STAK PAM WITH OK	\$69.95
BARF PCB & DATA	\$14.95
(C) KRAM CARD 2 MRYTE OK	\$179.95
BARE PCB & DATA	\$34.95
(D) RAM BANK II. LOTUSANTEL 2 MBYTE	RAM
CARO WITH OK.	\$189.95
BARE PCB & DATA	\$34,95
(E) COLOR GRAPHICS VARO, NEW STYLE	WITH
A BUILT IN GRAY SCALE ADAPTOR	\$99.00
BARE PCB & DATA	\$24.95
(F) MONO(HERCULES) GRACHICS CARD,	THE
DEFINITIVE PRINTER/GRAPHICS CARD	ATA
LOW-LOW PRICE OF	\$129.00
BARE PCB & DATA	\$24.95
(O) 384K MULTIFUNCTION CARD, A COPY	OF
THE AST SIXPACK.	\$149.93
BARE PCB & DATA	424.03
(H) DISC CONTROLLER CARD	\$44.00
BAHE PUB & DATA	\$12.95
() UISC +1/U, LIKE AN AST SIXPACK WITH	NO
HAM BUT HAS DISC CONTHOLLER	\$159.00
IN UD .2 A VERY GOOD UD CARD	\$24.93
BADE DCB ADATA	\$14 OF
(IN) BE212 SEDIAL CADO 1 2 DODTO	#14.33
BARE PCB & DATA	\$12.05
IL PADAL) EL PRINTER CARO IRM	\$ 30 05
BARE PCB & DATA	\$12.95
(M) CLOCK/CALENDAR CARD	\$35.00
BARE PCB & DATA	\$12.95
(N) GAME VO CARO, 2 JOYSTICKS	\$29.00
BARE OCB & DATA	\$12.95
(O) EXTENDER CARD, XT 6"	\$19.95
O WW PROTOTYPE, 100% HOLES	\$24.95
(R) MEMORY PROTOTYPE, HAS 255K RAM	A
AREA ON ONE END	\$24.95
(5) BUS TERMINATOR, CLEANS UP NOISE	ON
THE BUS, GOOD FOR CHEAP CLONES	AND
NOISY PAL LOGIC DESIGHS.	\$24.95
BARE PCB & DATA	\$19.95
(T) AT BOARD EXTENDER, 6"	\$34.95

Electronics Today December 1986

YSTEN

What a deal, now you can get AT systems based on the US made ATTAK-286 board. This is a robot assembled board. fully tested on a bed of nails. of 4 layer construction etc,etc.

BASIC SYSTEM

Entry level system with 2 drives, one each 360K,1.2MB, both are high speed PANASONIC drives, 512K high speed RAM, disc controller for above drives, and video card(choice of monochrome or color graphics), with 200Watt power supply and the 5160 Autoswitch AT/XT keyboard.

BASIC AT.....\$2149.00

PLEASE SELECT FROM THESE OPTIONS, ADD\$\$ (A) 2 1.2M drives only.......\$89.95 (B) 1M BYTE high speed RAM......\$139.95 (C) 20 M HS hard drive with controller...\$1449.00 (D) Multifunction 2MB RAM, 0K,.....\$349.95 (E) 2.5MB Lotus/Intel AT RAM board,0K..\$299.00 (F) 30.70Mb Hard Drives, ask.... We have just started with the AT compatibles and will have a lot more products next month.

Continued from page 24

Club at P.O. Box 99, Northampton, England, has a monthly publication and many extras available. Membership in that organization is 8 pounds per year.

There is a great deal more pirate activity in the US than in Canada, even though the US Federal Communications Commission has "busted" and levied fines on scores of pirates over the years. During 1986 the FCC raided several pirate stations and issued at least two news releases naming a number of cities where suspected pirates were under investigation. That seemed to scare off a lot of the broadcasters, so that last summer's pirate activity was the lightest in recent memory. However, by fall, with no further raids having been announced by the FCC, the stations seemed to be returning in increasing numbers.

Pirate List

Here, in no particular order, is a summary of recent pirate activity in North America, or at least those which have been fairly active during 1985.

TNFM is a shortwave simulcast of an FM pirate (KQRO). Despite the call letters it is located in Canada, broadcasting from the vicinity of Ganges, BC. Shortwave operates in the 7.437 area.

Pirate Commercial Radio

WHOT in the New York City area operates around 1,620, plays oldies rock and claims to be the largest underground broadcaster on the east coast.

Voice of Democracy/Voice of Communism satires Radio Moscow, Marx, communism and so on and is also unusual in that it plays Classical music. Shortwave operation is between 7.300 to 7.500.

UA Express plays mid-1970 rock and is apparently operated by a former member of the US military. 7MHz "pirate band" but seems to be on the air very seldom.

Voice of Laryngitis operates around 7.400. Satires, rock and a barking seal sound effect used at sign off.

WBRI, possibly located in the Maryland area, operated until late 1985 but later advised it would return with 7.5kW in the 19 and 39 meter bands.

Free Radio New England claims an east coast location and plays little known rock music. Operates around 1,620kHz.

KCB-643, 1,620, rock and background music. Claims to have a license.

KFAT usually features two announcers: "G.G." and "Deadly Earnest" who play a lot of country/western with satirical commercials. 7.435 variable.

KROK with "The Fox" and "Capt.

Fig. 2 A more or less typical pirate radio installation.

Willie'' plays a lot of oldies when it is on, usually around 7.440.

Radio Clandestine - one of the more professional sounding stations. Claims to operate from a ship off the coast and airs sightly risque comedy. 7.360 variable.

Radio Deadman - 7.435 area. Fake commercials and a variety of music.

Secret Mountain Laboratory - 7.425 area, fake advertisements, satires on preachers, music that runs the gamut from Cajun to jazz and rhythm and blues. Comedy skits.

WPBR (Pig Boy Radio) with "The Messenger" and "The Soldier" has interviews, fake ads, satires on various subjects.

WYMN (women) features all female announcers and female country vocalists. 7.435 area.

Canadian Club Radio - has rock oldies and announces an address in Toronto. 7.440 variable.

KBFA - Free Broadcasters of America. Infrequent operation, 8.000 area.

Radio Mouser Worldwide - exact name and spelling are uncertain and it uses several versions of that name. Disc jockey calls himself "Tex X." and plays country, bluegrass and blues. Operates around 7.480.

Voice of Toobuy - another station with a name that's uncertain. Rock, with echo chamber announcements in the 7.440 area.

Radio North Coast International

Fig. 3. Radio Caroline has been a popular European pirate - in various guises - for many years.

Fig. 4. New York based WHOT sends a huge QSL card.

-sometimes signs on and off with "O Canada" but believed to be in the US. Rock, ragtime, big bands. "Broadcasting from the USS Sphincter" 7.450 area.

Radio Porn - Stripper music introduces this one on around 7.435, with rock music and things like heavy breathing exercise sessions.

Zepplin Radio Worldwide - with "de Count" and fake ads, fake promotional announcements, comedy skits on about

Electronics Today December 1986

7.425.

WPRN (Pirate Radio Network), 1,620 area with 60's and70's music. Possibly located on Long Island.

Voice of Tomorrow - 7.400 area, is the only pirate in recent years to take a decidedly political stand. It supports white supremacy and has not met with a very favorable reception. Uses a wolf sound effect.

These stations have been recently and/or relatively active over the past year or so. In years previous pirate listeners have heard many others, including such stations as Radio Free Insanity, Voice of the Nighthawk, the Crystal Ship, Radio Soundwave, WMTV and many more.

Despite the inability of any pirate to guarantee even an audience of one, despite programming and technical quality often of limited expertise and despite the everpresent pressures in always half expecting that knock on the door signifying that the DOC or FCC has arrived, pirate broadcasters continue to operate. Something within seems to demand it. The lure of getting on the air, even if to broadcast to no one, is apparently overpowering. Given that, and the long history of pirate activity, it is safe to say that pirate activity will continue, even though old stations may disappear new ones will take their places.

Illegal or not, quality aside, stumbling across an unexpected pirate broadcast can be a "kick" even for the most jaded listener or even for those most opposed to the very idea of pirate broadcasting. They are out there, and a little weekend tuning coupled with a little luck should bring one or more of these do it yourself broadcasters into your radio's speaker.

57

Continued from page 11

Percussion Synthesizer

be nearest to the panel. The front panel should be drilled with 1 in diameter holes to take the mounting bushes of the controls as these are used to fix the assembled board to the case.

Circuit Board

When the case front panel is complete the board can be assembled. Refer to the components list and to Fig. 3, the PCB component layout diagram.

First fit seven single-sided soldering pins to the board in the positions that will be used for making connections to the battery and signal wires. The pins should be pressed right into the board from the track side so that they are almost flush and then soldered. Next fit the wire links, preset, resistors, diodes, IC sockets, capacitors, and inductor L1.

The potentiometers should now be mounted on the board. Carefully bend their tags forward at 90 degrees so that they fit into the appropriate holes. Washers should not be used as the most must be made of the available length of mounting bush to pass through the front panel. Fit one nut to each potentiometer to fasten them to the board and then solder the tags.

The rotary switch S1 should be fitted with the markings as shown in Fig. 3 and wired to the board using insulated wire leads. When all components are fitted refer to the interwiring diagram Fig. 4 and connect the battery clips, jack sockets and piezo electric pick-up. Note that the sockets must be connected exactly as

Fig. 4 Details of the interwiring of the jack sockets, battery connectors, and piezo pick-up.

shown as they are switched types. If the specified case is used allow about 20 cm of screened wire for each socket.

The pick-up can be mounted anywhere in the case using a piece of double-sided adhesive tape, alternatively it can be mounted separately in a 'practice pad' and connected to the socket via a standard jack plug and lead. It is also possible to use an internal pick-up and have a second plug-in one. The socket is wired so that the internal pick-up is disconnected whenever a plug is inserted.

Testing

Testing should be carried out after the sockets and connectors have been fitted but before the board is fitted to the front panel.

Set VR4 and preset VR5 to mid position and all other controls fully anticlockwise. Connect the batteries, switch on and advance VR1 to mid position.

Connect the output socket to a suitable amplifier with the volume turned to a low setting. Tap the pick-up to trigger the synthesizer and listen. There will pro-

Fig. 2 PCB for the Percussion Synth.

bably be a faint click or else nothing.

Now advance VR3 and trigger again. If the noise generator is working there should be a short burst of noise like an explosion. If all is well check that VR3 varies the noise level and that S1 produces six different sounds. If the noise is present but only at a low level check IC1a, TR2 and associated components.

Next keep triggering and turn up VR7. A low frequency tone should now be present when triggered. Advance VR2 and check that much longer decay times can be obtained for both noise and tone outputs. Check that VR6 varies the pitch of the tone output.

Now check the effect of the Sweep control VR4. At each end of its range the effect should be a very pronounced shift of frequency, sweeping up or down as the note decays.

The circuit consists of a number of independent sections so fault finding should be straightforward. Work back from the output and make DC voltage checks around the stages with a multimeter.

The split supply configuration can be confusing so be careful to interpret the readings properly. One useful trick is to connect pin 5 of IC4 to 0V via a 100k resistor; this permanently turns on the output amplifier and enables the results of any tests to be heard.

When everything is working satisfactorily VR5 can be trimmed to null any DC offset in IC4. Turn VR3 and VR7 to minimum and keep triggering the input. Set VR5 to null out the click produced by each trigger pulse. The setting is not critical.

Parts List
Resistors
All 0.25W \pm 5% carbon film
R1.R3.R21.R27.R29
R2.R8.R20
R4 R24 R30 22
DS 2k
DC D7 D12 D14 D15 D19 D26 D29 1001
K0,K/,K12,K14,K15,K10,K20,K20100
R9 4k
R10, R19, R22, R231
R11
R13
R16.R17
P25 4701
R25
Potentiometers
VR1
VR2
VR310k log

.....100k lin.

Electronics Today December 1986

VR4

Fig. 3 Component layout of the Percussion Synthesizer.

Capacitors
C1, C2, C6, C8, C14, C15100n polyester
C33n3 ceramic plate
C4 10n polyester
C5
C7
C9, C11
C10 220u elect. 16V radial
C12
C13
C16,C17 100u elect. 16V radial
Semiconductors
IC1

IC2,IC4
Miscellaneous L1

59

For Your Information

High Density Connectors

with 0.25 inch conductor spacings is available from Amphenol Products.

The 0.25 inch connectors, which include header, socket and transition styles, are designed for use

series of connectors for cable with 0.25 inch cable in applications requiring high signal density. For more information contact:

Amphenol Products, World Headquarters, 4300 Commerce Court, Lisle, IL 60532.

Circle No. 17 on Reader Service Card

True 1% Thin Film Resistor

Thin Film Technology Corp. is offering a 1206 thin film chip resistor with specifications which include ± 150 ppm/deg C and $\pm 1\%$ resistance tolerance.

The device is useable for all dif- Circle No. 18 on Reader Service Card ferent surface mount assembly technologies including vapor phase, solder reflow, and wave solder. Reliable design includes solder dipped wrap-around terminations and high-stability NiCr alloy resistive thin film with a Ni barrier to prevent leeching.

Technology Saving Lives

The first portable computerized voice prompter for cardiopulminary resuscitation was demonstrated at a recent CPR Educational Symposium and Conference on Citizen CPR in Toronto.

The CPR Coach voice prompter, from Aurologic Inc., incor-porates all the changes in CPR protocol approved this year by the American Heart Association and

the American Red Cross. Medical experts indicate immediate "bystander" CPR, coupled with other prompt emergency medical sup-port, could save as many as 700,000 lives in Ontario alone.

The CPR Coach offers a simple, consistent method to show and tell people how the new procedures should be used in life-threatening emergencies. Rescuers are prompted to administer the procedures to victims via a lighted interactive at their own pace without interferpushbutton display panel and lifelike synthetic speech.

The battery-powered unit measures 11 3/4 inches wide by 9 3/4 inches deep by 4 1/4 inches thick and weighs approximately three pounds. An integral headphone jack enables the use of private headphones so that instructors can have students run through the CPR rescue sequences repetitively Circle No. 28 on Reader Service Card

ing with other nearby activities.

The suggested retail price of the unit is \$299US with optional extras being: headphones, AC adapter, carrying case and wall case.

For more information on Canadian prices and distributors contact: William S. Parker, Aurologic Inc., 111 Westport Ave., Norwalk, CT 06851. (203) 847-3700.

Computer Data From Satellites!

Hidden deep inside the satellite signals meant for TV dishes you'll find ASCII data for weather, sports, etc. A bit of soldering plus a bit of programming and the data appears on your computer screen.

Music Supplement!

A computer music section in which, among other things, we look at MIDI guitars, the Yamaha FB01 sound module and the Roland MC500 sequencer.

A Card Game!

Written in C for the PC, the card game is either an example of programming skill, or something that's fun to play, or both.

BE SURE OF YOUR ISSUE EACH MONTH. SUBSCRIBE TODAY.

For subscriptions or advertising information call (416) 445-5600

Moorshead Publications

1300 Don Mills Rd., Don Mills, Toronto, Ont. M3B 3M8

MERCHANDISE ORDER D Please fill out form overleaf SUBSCRIPTIONS: D NEW SUBSCRIPTION D RENI Electronics Today D One year (12 Issues) \$22.95 D Two years (24 issues) Computing Now! D One year (12 issues) \$22.95 D Two years (24 issues)	EWAL) \$37.95 \$37.95
Computers in Education	
□ One year (10 issues) \$25.00 □ Two years (20 issues	\$45.00
Outside Canada (US Dollars) For U.S. please add \$3.00 per year other countries add \$5 per	əryəar 🗆
NAME	14 M
ADDRESS	
TOWN/CITY PROVINCE/STATE	
CODE DATE	
POSTAL CODE	
Cheque enclosed DO NOT send cash	
Mastercard Account No.	
Ulsa Account No.	
American Express Account No	
Expiry Date	
Signature	

Electronics Today December 1986

THE ELECTRONICS TODAY MAGAZINE BINDER/FIREWOOD TOTE

If you're like Dinny Fowler, shown here firing up her kitchen stove for the morning coffee, you hate carrying those splintery bits of kindling wood.

The Electronics Today binder is admirably suited for the task, being made of sturdy vinyl and suitable for carrying up to three small sticks of wood.

Once you have the blaze going nicely and your feet up, you can gather up all those copies of Electronics Today you've left all over the place and file a year's worth in the binder's clever spring contraptions that let you add or remove copies without cutting or punching. The issues also lay flat for reading or photocopying.

Available postpaid for \$9.75 each with either Electronics Today or Moorshead Publications imprinted on the spine (please specify). Ontario residents please add 7% provincial sales tax.

Binders Moorshead Publications 1300 Don Mills Road Toronto, Ontario M3B 3M8

SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS

Subscri	pt	ions:
---------	----	-------

Please complete reverse side to start or renew a subscription. Back Issues: \$4.00 each; Ontario residents add 7% sales tax. Please circle issues desired.

1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Feb. July	May Sept. Nov. Dec.	Feb. April May July Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov.	Jan. May June Nov. Dec.	Jan. Feb. March April June July Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec.
1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
Jan. March April May June July Aug. Oct.	Jan. Feb. March April Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec.	Jan. Feb. March April May June July Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec.	Jan. Feb. March April May June July Sept. Oct. Dec.	Jan. Feb. March April May June July Aug. Sept. Oct.

Stepsilon State State

QTY								AMOUNT									
								\$									
								\$									
								\$									
								\$									
			 	Q 	QT	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY \$ \$ \$	QTY A	QTY AN \$	QTY AM(QTY AMO \$ \$ \$	QTY AMOU	QTY AMOUN \$ \$ \$ \$	QTY AMOUNT \$	QTY AMOUNT \$

BOOKSHELF — Order Form

Code (e.g. BP12)	Title (Short-form is O.K.)	Price
		\$
		\$
		\$
	•••••••	\$
		\$

SOFTWARE — Order Form

		•								•				•	•		•			•	•	•															\$			*				 	•					
		•			,									•																							\$		*					 						
	•	• •	• •	•		•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•				•	•	•		• •													\$						• •			•	•			
																												s	u	b)	т	0	t	al		\$													
														1	1	a)	X	(C)	n	tı	a	ri	0		R	e	15	;I	d	8	r	t	S))	\$													
																													P	0) 5	51	8	g	9		\$	1	.(0									
																							T a	0	t	a		E	ir	10	1	C	9	6	d		\$					*		*	*					
_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_		-	-		_	_	_	_	_	-	 	_	_	_	_	

Orders from the Bookshelf are tax exempt. Please add \$1.00 for postage. Remember to put your name and address on reverse side. See over for mailing details. Specials and Software add 7% PST.

Electronics Today December 1986

THERE are many projects and kits on the market today. Unfortunately, most of these are costly and too complicated for the beginner to gain the satisfaction of completing a project that really works.

I would like to present projects for the beginner that are easy to assemble, reliable, and easily available. The first kitis a Stereo Miniature 4-watt Amplifier from Kit-King in Orangeville, Ontario, capable of producing up to 2 watts per channel.

This handy project is a great audio amplifier, to be used to convert that Walkman into a small cassette stereo. When connected to efficient bookshelf speakers, a clean, high frequency response is available for a low cost, do it yourself, project. Other uses could be 1) a headphone amplifier, 2) a level adjusting amplifier, 3) a remote tape deck amplifier, and I am sure you can think of other uses for this project.

Getting Started

The first step is to obtain the parts. These are available by mail order from: *Kit-King*,

Box 800.

Grand Valley, Ontario LON 1G0 1-519-928-2139

Kit number KK300 contains the components without the printed circuit, and costs \$14.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling. The kit number KK500 includes the parts plus the PCB, and costs \$16.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling. Ontario residents should add 7% provincial sales tax.

The catalogue of all kits is free on request.

Parts Inventory

The second step is receiving your parts by mail, or getting them from your own supply inventory. Make certain that all parts ordered are received, and received in good condition.

If you have an ohmmeter, then test the value of resistors and confirm by colour code the correct operational value.

Capacitors are also checked with an ohmmeter. Small capacitors will quickly kick the needle from open to short and back to open circuit; larger ones will move the needle more slowly.

PCB Mounting

The following instructions are used with the KK-500 printed circuit board layout. Use the check-off system to keep track of your progress. Remember, that quality work means quality results.

1) Refer to Figure 2 printed Circuit Board Overlay

2) Mount all components from the blank side and solder on the foil side

3) Solder the integrated circuit sockets to Electronics Today December 1986

Four Watt

Amplifier Project

Build a four-watt audio amp from scratch or from a kit.

By Bob Read

Fig. 1. The schematic for the stereo 4 watt amplifier.

the printed circuit board

4) Be careful not to short or bridge integrated circuit pads together. Check all soldered connections for quality work.5) Do not place IC chips into their sockets at this time.

6) Place the fixed resistors R1, R2, R3, R4 into the correct positions.

7) Recheck the colour code of each resistor to verify correct positions.

8) Solder resistors into the board

9) Place the capacitors C3, C4, C8, C9,

and C10 into the correct positions. These capacitors are non-polarized and may be mounted in either direction.

10) Recheck the value of each capacitor to verify the correct position.

11) Solder the capacitors C3, C4, C8, C9 and C10 into the board.

12) Place the Electrolytic capacitors C1, C2, C5, C6 and C7 onto the board. Note: You must observe the correct polarity on these capacitors. The negative lead is generally marked.

Fig. 2. The parts location for the printed circuit board.

Fig. 3. The printed circuit for those who prefer to make their own.

13) Recheck the value of each capacitor to verify the correct positioning.

14) Solder capacitors into place.

15) Connect a 9cm piece of hookup wire to each terminal on power positive in, and power minus in. Use red for positive, black for negative.

16) Solder power leads into place.

17) Use shielded cable for best results (not supplied with kit). Connect the left Audio positive input and left Audio negative input. Note: you may choose to connect these leads to a phone jack, so make sure your leads are long enough to do this at a later date.

18) Connect the right audio positive input and right audio negative input. Observe the same length of shielded cable as used 64 in step 17.

19) Connect the left negative output and left positive output with at least 18 gauge wire. Again leave enough length to connect the output jacks.

20) Connect the right negative output and right positive output. Observe the same length of cable as in step 19.

21) Solder all leads to board.

22) Install IC1 into the socket. There is a dot or notch at one end of the IC; with this dot to the left, pin 1 is at the lower left corner. Double check this placement.23) Install IC2 into the socket. Remember

pin 1 has the dot or the notch.

24) Double check IC1 and IC2 placement.

Congratulations! You have just completed your first Audio Amplifier! Now will it work?

Connections to Batteries

For best results of volume and clarity, use two 9 volt batteries connected together in series to provide 18 volts. Nine volts DC will work, but provides a lower volume. Eighteen volts will provide the best results, as will alkaline batteries rather than the ordinary types.

Connection to Headset

The amplifier will connect into your portable cassette player through the Stereophones Outlet to Audio Input connections. You should use shielded cable to help reduce noise and hum.

Four Watt Amplifier Project

- DADTS LIST-

Resistors 1/4 watt
R1, 21M R3, 42R7
Capacitors C1, 2 1u or 1u5, 35V electrolytic C3, 4 .001u ceramic C5, 6, 7 .100u, 25V electrolytic, radial C8, 9, 10 .01u ceramic
Semiconductors IC1, 2LM380 power amp IC
Miscellaneous Printed circuit (part KT-500), two 14-pin IC sockets, resin core solder, two 9V batteries. See text for kit supplier.
Connections to Speakers The output of your 4 watt amplifier is best

The output of your 4 watt amplifier is best coupled to a set of efficient bookshelf speakers. Use 18 gauge wire to help reduce line loss. Do not forget to observe the polarity marking on the output of your amplifier. For example, on lamp cord, one edge is raised, the other is round. Use the raised edge for positive and the round edge for negative.

I hope that you have enjoyed the construction of your amplifier and will enjoy using it as well.

This catalogue is a comprehensive description of the Almost Free Software available from Moorshead Publications.

If you would like a copy of this catalogue, please mail your request to:

Moorshead Publications Software Services 1300 Don Mills Road Toronto, Ontario M3B 3M8
Project



Protects cases, doors, car trunks, roof racks, jewel boxes, etc.

by I.P. Kemp

THIS simple Tilt Alarm was designed to be portable and easy to operate. It can be used in any situation where an attempted theft involves tilting something.

The initial idea was that it could be attached to the handle on the inside of a hotel room door, but there are many other applications. The lids of suitcases or camera cases are suitable places, as are garage doors, tail gates and car boots. It is also suitable for protecting items fitted to a roof rack. The list of possible applications seems to be unlimited. The unit is small enough to be built into a jewel box (or tool box).

The alarm is particularly suitable for use in situations where it is left unattended for long periods. A two-minute alarm timeout prevents the battery being exhausted and the possible annoyance of neighbours in the event of a false alarm (or an abandoned theft attempt).

After the timeout the alarm resets and will respond again when tilted. The alarm is set by removing a "key" made from a miniature jack plug. This method is cheap and easy and offers good security. An opportunist thief will be totally unprepared for an alarm of any kind and certainly won't hang around trying to turn it off.

Circuit Description

The complete circuit diagram of the Tilt Alarm is shown in Fig. 1. The tilt is detected by S1, which is a mercury tilt switch. This is a simple glass bulb containing a blob of mercury which is free to move around if the bulb is tilted. Two wires which pass into the bulb at one end are short circuited when the mercury blob bridges them and open circuited when it does not.

In this application the tilt switch is positioned so that the mercury blob is normally away from the two wires but falls to bridge them when disturbed. The alarm circuit must, therefore, detect when the tilt switch changes from open circuit to short circuit.

The closing of the tilt switch is detected by IC1a. Normally both inputs to IC1a are held high. A truth table for all four NAND gates of IC1 is given in Table 1.

With its two inputs held high the output of IC1a will be low. Transistor TR1 will not receive any base bias current via resistor R5 and so will be turned off. The collector of TR1 will be held at the positive supply voltage via R3. IC1a also feeds one input each of IC1b and IC1c.

From Table 1 it can be seen that holding

either of the inputs of these gates low forces the outputs to remain in the high state regardless of the other inputs. The alarm stays quietly in this state until the tilt switch is disturbed and switches from open to short circuit. When this happens the input of IC1a is briefly pulled low via capacitor C1.

With one of its inputs low the output of ICla switches from low to high, turning

INPUT 1	INPUT 2	OUTPUT
Н	н	L
H	L	н
L	н	н
1	L	н

Table 1. Truth Table for Two Input NAND Gate.

on TR1 via R5. As TR1 turns on its collector voltage falls from the positive supply voltage to almost zero. This fall in voltage is passed via capacitor C2 and pulls the other input of IC1a from high to low. The low on this input of IC1a now takes over and holds the output in the high state regardless of the state of the other input.

Designer's Notebook: Display Technology

A look at the various types of visual hardware that make computing possible.

By Jon Fairall

THE WONDERS of computing would be useless without the ability to communicate across the computer/operator interface. In many respects it's the most difficult, as well as one of the most interesting, challenges of modern electronic design, and as a result speech synthesis and voice recognition are all the rage in labs around the world.

However, much of the information human beings get about the world is visual. Honed by millions of years of evolution as tree-swinging, hunting apemen, our visual faculties are far more sensitive than any of our other senses. Our brains are wired to organize visual information far more quickly and readily than any other type. A picture, they say, is worth a thousand words.

Learning to talk to computers is important, but loudspeakers will never replace the display screen as a means of getting information out of them. The problem though, is to refine our methods of doing this. To an extent it's a software problem: making the displays easier to understand, getting more information out in less time. But it is also a hardware problem. Making displays easier to read, making them lighter, smaller (or bigger), above all making them less expensive in terms of manufacturing and power requirements.

This story is about the technology of the computer screen, about LCDs, tubes and plasma screens. It's about trends in the display industry and what's likely to happen in the next few years.

Types

The best place to start is probably with the most humble device of all, the LED. Light emitting diodes are simple to use and very cheap, and still used widely to monitor the state of individual lines. A step up in sophistication is the segment display, which is typically fabricated using monolithic techniques akin to integrated circuit manufacture. Another method of construction is to mount an LED on a reflecting surface to give a bar display. Typical layouts include the seven segment LED used to denote the numbers 0 to 9, and the 14 segment display used to denote alphanumerics. Both these types are still used extensively where the output requirements are very simple and where cost and simplicity are vital considerations.

The LED has one problem, however, and that is that it takes a fair bit of current to drive it, typically several milliamps. That's not much by itself, but as soon as the display gets a little more complex it becomes a factor of overriding significance.

A considerable amount of effort has gone into solving this problem. Industrystandard ways of multiplexing have been developed for instance, which allow a designer to drive, say, half a dozen seven segment displays, using multiplexing based on standard TTL chips like the 7447, that can be purchased for a few cents. Such techniques afford considerable savings in terms of power usage, but they can't be extended sufficiently far to allow LEDs to form part of practical computer display panels. For instance, if one assumes a typical LED might consume 10mA, it seems that a display of 600 x 400 pixels would consume 20A. There would also be heating problems.

Unfortunately for the LED, dot addressable display panels are increasingly where the action is. The complexity of a graphics-capable display is becoming the standard for displaying reasonably complex information quickly in a way that a human being can absorb. A second reason is probably more cultural than technological. The oriental characters known as Kanji, much beloved in China and Japan, are far more complex than our own oc-



cidental character set. While the Japanese have been reasonably content to live with our letters for the last twenty years, the Chinese, one quarter of the world's population, are less amenable to change. The lesson being read in display headquarters around the world is if you want to get into China, get with the dots.

CRT

Of course, one technology is already into dots; indeed, it's all it can do. The CRT is still the most significant type of panel display technology. It's an example of the vacuum tube technology that founded modern electronics. With the exception of high power transmitter tubes, it is the last great hanger-on from that era. It's big, it's heavy, it's clumsy. In terms of screen brightness and resolution it is still quite unbeatable, however, and remains unchallenged in areas where such things are important. And of course, such areas are plentiful. The cathode ray tube is the only practical technology that can cope with the wide ambient light conditions required for a domestic TV set. In the US, NASA specifies them for the space shuttle and in Europe they are all the rage in airbus cockpits. There is nothing old fashioned about the tube.

Not that tube designers are sitting on their duffs. Tube makers point to improved resolution, for instance, and to new folded screen technologies such as those developed by Sinclair Research in the UK as improvements in the product.

However, the CRT suffers from some considerable disadvantages that have affected the design of its host system for far too long. For instance, in most applications a separate power supply to derive the high voltage is required. Because it requires a vacuum for efficient operation, the glass needs to be thick and heavy. The problem is worsened by the need for a large flat panel at one end to use as a viewing screen. Typically it can be 3/4 of an inch thick, reducing to 1/8 of an inch at the neck of the tube. This requirement has implications for weight also.

As well as these electromechanical problems, fears have been expressed about health problems associated with CRTs. As computers have become more prevalent in the workplace, and more people have



come to spend ever longer in front of computer screens, an epidemic of eye disease and nervous disorders has raged in offices. These health allegations can usually be divided into two kinds: those arising from ergonomic factors such as glare and flicker, and those that come from radiation.

Evidence has been tendered that shows an alarming incidence of eye problems in people who habitually spend time in front of VDUs. The argument is that staring at a flickering screen, full of annoying reflections from the surrounding area, probably with insufficient contrast between the characters and the background, does terrible things to your eyes, especially when you have to do it for hours on end. If it doesn't cause eye strain, it may well cause skeletal problems in the operator, who twists and turns into strange positions trying to alleviate the problem.

As a result a considerable amount of work is going into reducing glare. This includes the development of anti-glare layers bonded directly to the front of the screen, which are designed to cut out reflections from the surroundings and improve contrast.

There is also a great deal of interest in examining the position of the worker in relation to the keyboard and the screen, to see what effects this might have on posture.

Radiation from the tube is also alleged to be a problem. It's generally argued that X and gamma ray emission can cause a variety of complaints, including malfunctions of the reproductive system. However, in spite of a considerable amount of investigation, no really satisfactory statistics have been produced which show a correlation between any disease and exposure to radiation from a CRT. Nevertheless, constant exposure, eight hours a day, day after day, might be a problem. Certainly, the issue will not lie down and go away in spite of assuring noises from tube manufacturers. It's just another thing that makes alternatives look attractive.

Designer's Notebook: Display Technology

LCD

The biggest challenge to CRT technology is coming from liquid crystal displays. LCD technology was responsible during the seventies for the creation of a whole new industry around digital watches and portable calculators. During the eighties it has been responsible for the introduction of portable computers.

Liquid crystal starts with some tremendous advantages. It lends itself naturally to a flat compact screen which weighs little. It's a passive device, not dependent on emitting light, and as a result its power requirements are extremely low. In fact, LCD elements can be driven directly by CMOS logic.

From a manufacturing point of view the flexibility offered by LCDs is enormous, since the pattern of displays can be altered simply by changing the electrode masks. This has enormous implications,



not only for small manufacturers, but also for large manufacturers considering rather small production runs. Philips, for instance, has designed car dashboards composed entirely of LCD elements customized to the requirements of the particular motor vehicle. The days of the standard speedo are numbered.

However, liquid crystal is still a very immature technology. It suffers badly by comparison with CRTs when it comes to resolution, and as a result no really satisfactory dot displays have yet been produced, although many manufacturers have made claims to the contrary. The problem is one of fabricating a small enough dot, while still keeping contrast at acceptable levels.

The other big challenges for LCD manufacturers in the near future are the introduction of colour screens and developing technology to make the screens bigger. Colour screens are well on the way, in fact Casio put out a portable TV with a colour LCD screen at the Summer Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago in July last year, and Sanyo has announced a large wall hanging display.

However, there are still lots of problems with colour LCDs. Usually it works with a "host-guest" system, ie, a special dye is mixed in with the liquid crystal host and moves with it. But the dyes are not particularly stable over time, especially when exposed to sunlight. Also, drive requirements are much higher for this type of display, limiting its usefulness in portable applications. A possible solution is to combine LCDs with LEDs. Another set of problems that plagues LCD screens relates to the viewing angle and the brightness of the screen. Since the screens depend on light being passed through them they depend on the ambient light level. Usually, a reflective layer is positioned behind the screen, so that ambient light will reflect back. In bright sunlight they are fine, but in the dark problems emerge. Illuminating the screen indirectly, say with an incandescent light on the side as is done in wrist watches, is not a very elegant or efficient solution for large displays. A better answer is to put a fluorescent sheet behind the display.

Another problem is that the operation of the system depends on the cholesteryl benzoate being in its liquid form. This has been solved to all intents and purposes by judicious mixing of chemicals. Modern screens can withstand -10 degrees to + 60degrees Celsius. If that is not enough, special mixtures are advertised for use from -30 degrees to + 85 degrees C. more than the human operators could withstand in all probability.

Plasma

The plasma display panel (PDP) goes a long way toward solving some of these problems. It is extremely bright and can be viewed from any angle. Compared to a CRT, it is light, thin and easy to handle.

However, PDPs are far from being a perfect display vehicle. They are still monochrome in spite of the best efforts of physicists, and the trade off for the bright screen is a distressingly high supply voltage. A typical anode voltage is 250V for an orange screen: 280 V for green. Current flowing through the discharge cells can peak at 500 mA.

Price is another problem. The Japanese manufacturer OKI advertises screens at about twice the price of a comparable CRT. However, this situation is not likely to last indefinitely, because a plasma screen is intrinsically cheaper than a CRT. The present high price probably reflects manufacturing difficulties more than anything else, which may be expected to ease over time.

Drive

One advantage solid state devices have over the tubes is that they frequently come

with integrated drive circuitry on the back of the panel. Early generations used separate monolithic devices like TTL multiplexers, LED drivers and decoders which could be connected to the device by the designer. The modern trend is to integrate the display totally with the drive



circuitry using so called chip on glass techniques.

Chip on glass means pretty much what it says. The bare chips, ie, silicon substrate, are bonded directly on to the glass panels of the display. Connections are made by drawing fine gold wires across the glass to the required contact points on the display. The control inputs, which will accept display instructions from the host device, are taken to an edge connector or socket on the side.

The philosophy here is to make the device as easy to drive as possible. The need for the designer to consider expensive or difficult design decisions is removed. He simply treats the panel as an output port to which a stream of ASCII or binary symbols can be addressed.

Future Developments

The future is probably with solid state panels for they have on their side size, weight and economics. However, the tube manufacturers are not about to give in without a fight. Over the last five years the quality of CRTs has improved considerably and will probably continue to do so.

The result is that the solid state screens are presented with a moving target. The difference between the best resolution obtained with tubes and with flat screens has actually widened over the last few years. Designers of solid state screens still have real problems to overcome in terms of brightness and contrast, not to mention colour.

In the nature of the case the CRT will probably lose the fight, but it is not clear that the final victor will be any of the technologies we have discussed. If it is they will have to be very much advanced versions of what is available today.

Electronics Today December 1986

Cathode Ray Tubes

Historically, the first important method of interfacing a man to a computer was via a cathode ray tube (CRT). Until comparatively recently it was the only wide screen display device in existence.

How does it work? A typical CRT consists of an electron gun, various control grids and a screen. The screen is covered in phosphor, a material that will emit light when bombarded with electrons. The function of the gun is to produce a stream of electrons, called the electron beam, which is shot at the screen. It does this by heating a conductor, called a cathode, in a vacuum chamber. Normally, when a conductor heats up, it liberates quantities of negatively charged electrons, which lose their excess energy by collision with atoms in the atmosphere.

However, when the cathode is heated in a vacuum, this mechanism no longer operates. The result is that the electrons, all negatively charged, will start to move towards the nearest positive charge. If this is made to be the screen itself, the electrons will fly off the cathode and head towards the screen.

The velocity of the electrons is determined by the potential difference between the cathode and screen. The bigger the potential the faster the electrons fly, and it is no very difficult matter to make electrons move at an appreciable fraction of the velocity of light in this fashion.

Velocity is of interest because of the relationship between the electron's velocity and the amount of light given off by the phosphor when it gets hit by an electron. Once again, the bigger the better. The faster the electron is moving, the more energy it has, the more it can transfer to the phosphor, the more light the phosphor will emit.

A practical tube is a bit more complex than this. For a start there will be accelerating grids down the side of the tube, with their potential arranged so that they accelerate the electrons on their way. There will be a focusing grid, so that the beam illuminates as few phosphor particles as possible at any one time, and, last and most important of all, there will be a control grid, the purpose of which is to deflect the beam.

The place where the beam strikes the screen is controlled by the control grid, often known as a deflection plate or the yoke. It does this by imposing a voltage across the tube at right angles to the beam. If things are organized correctly the beam . Can be bent to strike any part of the phosphor screen at the front of the tube. Normally, things are arranged so that the control yoke consists of two separately controllable elements, the x plates and y plates. One pair will move the beam up and down, the other from side to side.

If a sawtooth wave is applied to the y plates, the wave will move relatively slowly from one side to the other, and then fly back to its starting point before repeating. The size of the voltage applied to the y plate at any instant will be precisely related to a specific spot on the screen. If a similar wave form is applied to the x plates the beam will move up and down. Now, if these two wave forms are applied together, with the y plate voltage having a frequency much faster than the x voltage, the beam will trace out a series of lines on the screen. The number of lines will depend entirely on the difference in frequencies. If the y voltage runs twice as fast as the x there will be two lines on the screen, both sloping downwards strongly. If the y voltage is about 300 times x, which is more or less the situation in a TV set, then there will be 300 lines and the slope of the lines will be imperceptible.

To make a usable display there are only two other things to consider. Firstly, it must all happen quite quickly. Remember that only a single spot on the screen is illuminated at any one time. To make lines appear the dot must travel very quickly. Remember that only a single spot on the screen is illuminated at any one time. To make lines appear the dot must travel very quickly. In fact it turns out that if you cover the entire screen in I/30 of a second, the illusion of a screenful of lines is created. This is known as a raster.

A raster, wonderful though it is, is of very little use to anyone. It conveys no information. To do that we need modulation, ie, the ability to change the intensity of the beam. With modulation, we can turn the beam off so that a black screen results. Then, when the beam reaches a certain spot, we can turn it on, then off again. If this is repeated over and over again, at a sufficiently high frequency, a single dot will appear on the screen. No prizes for guessing that timing is critical. Do it many times, and arrange the dots in specific patterns, numbers, lines, whatever.



Electronics Today December 1986

Plasma Screens

Plasma screens are a relatively recent invention, although the basic technology has been known for many years. A practical plasma display panel (PDP) is composed of a very large number of extremely small cells. A typical panel from the Japanese manufacturer OK1 consists of 640 x 400 pixels in a 211 x 132 mm screen. Each dot is about 0.2mm in size.

A plasma display is a kind of cold cathode gas discharge tube in which a large potential is created between the anode and cathode in the presence of a rare gas. This ionizes the gas, ie, creates a plasma. The plasma liberates energy in the form of electromagnetic energy. Thus, the light lasts as long as the voltage is supplied.

The gases involved are mixtures of neon and argon or xenon. These gases are usually mixed together because it is found that a trace of argon or xenon in the neon reduces the voltage needed to create the plasma. Other factors affecting the light output are gas pressure and the distance between the electrodes.

In fact, a practical PDP is rather more complex than this outline would suggest. Typically, the anode and cathode are laid out in a matrix. Each consists of long thin conductors imbedded in glass substrates. The gas is contained in tiny tubes at each intersection, divided in three to form separate cells. Above the cathode, towards the front of the panel, is the display cell. When it gets excited, this cell will emit ultraviolet radiation, which in turn excites a fluorescent layer on the glass, thus creating visible light.

Below the display cell, between the cathode and anode, are the auxiliary cells, consisting of the constant discharge and scanning cells. It is these cells that actually use the anode-cathode potential. The constant discharge cell functions much like a capacitor, and is used to supply a constant stream of electrons and ions to all its neighbouring display and scanning cells to prebias them. The scanning cells act to transfer this mechanism from left to right across the screen, hence their name. This is necessary because it would take too long to turn the display cells on from cold, and so a flickering panel would result.

In order to make a dot illuminate, it is necessary to make a particular cathode go as low as possible and a particular anode as high as possible. When the potential between them rises to a certain level, called the firing level, ionization starts in the auxiliary cells at the intersection of the electrodes. Ionic transfer then excites the aisplay cell which causes a dot to glow on the screen.

To keep the dot on it is not necessary to keep the voltage at the firing level. Discharge can be maintained with a considerably lower voltage, called the maintenance voltage. In practice then, the voltage waveform on the anode consists of a step function in which a sharp spike rises above the firing level and then sinks to a back porch which maintains discharge for the required length of time.

Because of these and other requirements,

Designer's Notebook: Display Technology

LCDs

The story of LCDs goes back to 1888 when an Austrian named Reinitzer observed that a chemical brew called cholesteryl benzoate has some rather odd characteristics. When it's heated, the solid benzoate melts to a milky liquid, which, as the temperature is increased still further, clears to become transparent.

Chemists call the different states of a substance, whether solids, liquids or gases, phases. It was shown that this milky phase of the benzoate had some rather odd optical characteristics. In particular, it was doubly refracting. This is a phenomenon often seen in a crystal, but never in a liquid. As a result, the substance became known as liquid crystal.

It was discovered that the crystal-like behaviour of cholesteryl benzoate is due to the fact that the liquid phase has a rod like structure in which the molecules group together in an ordered manner. In an ordinary liquid the molecules are completely unordered. A few other effects were established. For instance, it was discovered that liquid crystals have different optical and electrical characteristics in different directions, depending on the alignment of the rods in the crystal.

In 1971 Schadt and Helfrich published a paper on the 'twisted Nematic' effect. It was really rather simple. Firstly you need two glass plates. The inside of each plate is coated with ITO, indium tin oxide, an electrically conducting, transparent material. Then you put a really thin layer of liquid crystal next to the ITO. The ITO can be used to apply an electric field to the liquid crystal so that the crystals line up along the field.

Schadt and Helfrich put a polarizing screen on the outside of the glass panels, thus making the screen transparent only to light waves vibrating in the plane of the polarized layer. They oriented the field in the same direction, thus lining up the crystals in the same plane as the polarization. One would expect that if you put two such panels together, with their polarization at 90 degrees to each other, the composite panel would be opaque. However, they discovered that, in fact, what happens is that the two liquid crystal layers coalesce into a film, in which the crystals slowly twist from one plane to the other. As they do so, they twist the polarizations of the light as well. So, the two panes of glass, each polarized at 90 degrees to the other. pass almost all the light that falls on them.

The key to all this is that if an external field is applied to the crystal, all the rods will align themselves to it. They crystal film will lose its twisted structure, and the polarization of the two panels will assert itself. No light will be transmitted.

From here it was but a short step to shaping the ITO layers into segments and forming a useful display. Applying a tiny amount of current to any bit of the ITO then causes the screen above it to become opaque.

Electronics Today December 1986

such a unit into his or her device need only supply TTL data and timing signals. These are then buffered to voltage levels required

are then buffered to voltage levels required by the device. Some units have on-board character generators made out of a bit of ROM. This simplifies the design task even further, since it is then possible to take to the display in ASC11 or some similar code. Of course, such an approach means that each pixel is not addressable by the user, so graphics is not possible, but in many applications the saving in complexity outweighs the disadvantages.

plasma panels come with their drive circuits

on board. A designer seeking to integrate

Electroluminescent Screens

Natural luminescence was discovered in 1603 by an Italian alchemist called Cascariolo who had nothing better to do with his time than grind up rocks to see if he could turn them into gold. He didn't, but he did discover that if he took a special kind of stone that was common locally, and heated it with coal, the embers would glow long after they were cold. He called the material 'Lapis Solus' or sun stone. We call it barium sulphate and represent what he did with:

BaSO4 + 2C - BaS + 2CO2

The BaSO4 was the original stone and the carbon was supplied by the coal.

It is important to realize that luminescence is very different from incandescence. The latter happens because of heat, as in a light bulb. The former does not require heat at all, but is the result of a chemical process happening in a cold body. It seems that in certain substances, a proportion of the total population of atoms in the substance will have a higher than normal energy level. Modern quantum theory predicts that this situation will be unstable, and that each of these atoms will try to jump down to its 'ground state' or state of lowest energy. As they do so they release energy, and this is often detected in the form of electromagnetic radiation, some of which is in the visible part of the spectrum.

It took until 1923 to discover that this phenomenon could be effected in certain materials by electricity. Particular crystals could be made to glow if a large potential was placed across them. The energy absorbed by the crystal was liberated at the frequency of visible light.

In modern structures this technology is used to form electroluminescent panels. A typical example from Sharp has the active crystals implanted in a host medium which is moulded as a thin flat panel. It is then covered on both sides by another thin layer of transparent insulating material. A grid of electrodes is placed on both sides of the sandwich. Those on one side run in the updown direction, those on the other side run from side to side. One set of electrodes is made out of transparent material so the operator can see the screen. So, whenever a particular column and a particular row are activated, a strong electric field is applied to the luminescent screen at the intersection and a spot glows on the screen.

8088 Programming Part 2: Interrupts

In which we start with some basic bytes and routines.

By Bill Markwick

LAST month we looked at the basic structure of a small program, just to give you an idea of what it all should look like. This month we'll back up and demonstrate the way that MS-DOS (or PC-DOS, which is the same thing) handles commands by using subroutines called interrupts.

We assume that you have at least a rudimentary knowledge of bits and bytes and at least a vague idea of the computer's hardware structure: CPU, memory, drives, etc. For this instalment, you can get by with Debug.Com, a simple assembler/disassembler that comes with the MS-DOS utility disk; later, you'll need the MASM, LINK and EXE2BIN assembler programs. It would be a good idea to get hold of some sort of reference books on DOS, something listing the various tables

Electronics Today December 1096

of interrupts and so on. One example would be the IBM PC Technical Reference Manual or the Microsoft manuals on MS-DOS assembly language programming. A general listing of Debug's commands would be handy.

The Why of It

If you already program in a high-level language, you may wonder why anyone would bother with assembly language. It's incredibly slow to write because you have to tell the computer almost everything; it's about as close to machine language as you can get without programming in binary, and there are only a few built-in subroutines to make life easier for you.

Well, if you're writing a large program that does complex things, a high-level language is what you want. Unfortunate-

ly, all high-level languages have inherent limitations. They may be slow at some particular task, or lack certain functions, or they may take up an enormous amount of room just doing simple things. For instance, I wanted a program to do wordcounts of textfiles; it's easy to do in Pascal, but the compiler drags in all kinds of instructions when it makes the COM file, producing a 12K file where a few hundred bytes would do. Furthermore, a knowledge of assembler lets you get into the computer and its programs and tinker with them until they suit you. One example is the tiny program included this month; I wanted a more visible cursor in WordStar, and DOS will let you configure the cursor parameters.

So this series won't turn you into a programmer, but it'll let you see what's going

Series

on in DOS and have some fun besides.

A Booting Review

Your computer has hardly any smarts at all at the instant that you turn the power on. About all it can manage, other than controlling the screen, is to do a memory check and then load in MS-DOS from the boot disk. On this disk are three files: Command.Com, the BIOS file and the DOS file. The latter two are hidden files and will not show in the directory unless you have a program like SDIR which reveals hidden programs. About 40K is used up by DOS when it's loaded.

After loading, at the bottom of memory, starting at 0000, are the interrupt tables and various BIOS routines, then the DOS routines, and then the resident part of Command.Com. Next comes the available user RAM for your programs, and then the transient part of Command.Com.

Command.Com accepts and executes the standard DOS commands like DIR, COPY, TYPE, etc. Because these commands aren't needed when you run most software, DOS allows the transient part of Command.Com to be overwritten by large programs. When you exit your software, Command.Com is reloaded from the disk. If it isn't there, you get a message to "Insert Command.Com in Drive A and press any key". The computer does a checksum routine, comparing the Command.Com it had with the one it's about to load. If you insert a different version, you'll get an error message, even if the new version is valid. Most manufacturers put their name and copyright on the DOS disk, and if you boot with an IBM disk, for instance, the computer will not reload Command.Com from a Compag disk and vice versa, even though the MS-DOS workings may be identical.

Although the 8088 CPU can directly address one megabyte, only 640K is available. The addresses above 640K are reserved for video RAM and the ROM routines.

The ROM routines mostly do housekeeping chores: moving bytes from one peripheral to another or to memory -general in/out routines under the control of the BIOS file which loads in during booting.

The general hierarchy of the computer, then, is: the programmer enters commands to Command.Com which sends them through the DOS file (loaded from the disk). DOS processes the commands and turns the execution over to the BIOS file for routing to the proper peripherals. The actual hardware part of this is run by the ROM routines, which are stored in non-volatile memory.

Segments

Because the 8088 has 16-bit address lines, it can directly access only 64K of memory. To expand this to the one megabyte limit, the CPU uses extra control lines to divide memory into *segments*. These will be covered in a future article and don't really concern us yet. However, as a point of interest: there can be any number of segments of any size located anywhere in memory. It would be easier on the brain if we had only 10 segments of 64K each, but this would probably be wasteful of memory space.

If a program uses only one segment and never makes calls outside the boundary, it's called a COM file and obviously has a maximum size of 64K. If multiple segments are used, the program is called an EXE file and has a slightly different structure from an assembler point of view. More to follow in the future.

Register Review

The 8088 has four 16-bit general purpose registers, the AX,BX,CX, and DX. Each of these can be subdivided into two 8-bit registers, the H and the L, producing the AH, AL, BH, BL and so on. The registers each have special functions: the A, known as the accumulator, is best for arithmetic and logic, the B has specialmemory addressing, and the C is good for counting.

To see the registers, load Debug and type R for "registers". The display should look like Fig. 1. The four registers will be empty. SP is the stack pointer; this is an area at the top of the segment in use which is used for temporary storage of register values when we use PUSH/POP instructions. BP, the Base Pointer, is used in stack manipulation, which we'll get to in a future part. The SI and DI, Source and Destination Index, are used in string manipulation.

On the second line are the registers used to keep track of segmenting: the Data, Extra, Stack and Code segments. They all At the bottom is the segment in use, the program counter reading (100), the byte in location 100 (42), and the instruction corresponding to 42 (INC DX). Since we have no program loaded, the byte at location 100 will be whatever was there before we loaded Debug and may be different on your computer.

Interrupts

If you're familiar with CP/M assembler for the 8080 or Z80, you'll remember that to perform basic functions such as writing to the screen or reading from the keyboard, certain values are loaded into the registers and a call made to the Basic Disk Operating System: CALL 5 or CALL BDOS. The 8088 interrupt system is much the same.

The interrupt is a subroutine stored in memory and used to execute nearly every basic I/O task you could want. In general, a value is loaded into the AH register and the type of interrupt entered: for instance, to make the computer print a character on the screen, you would look in the MS-DOS list of interrupts to find that you put a 2 into the AH register, the hex ASCII character into DL, and issue Interrupt 21. Let's do that using Debug.

We'll use Debug's A (Assemble) command. Type A100 to start the program at location 100, and enter:

A>debug		12.5	3
-A100			-
2E96:0100	MOV	AH, 2	
2E96:0102	MOV	DL,41	
2E96:0104	INT	21	•
2E96:0106	INT	20	
2E96:0108			

Fig. 2. The interrupt to send a character to the screen.

MOV is "Move Immediate" and is the most-often used instruction in assembler; the INT 20 is the call to terminate the pro-

A>debug

-r					
AX=0000	BX=0000	CX=0000	DX=0000	SP=FFEE	BP=0000 SI=0000 DI=0000
DS=2E96	ES=2E96	SS=2E96	CS=2E96	IP=0100	NV UP DI PL NZ NA PO NC
2896:0100	42	IN	C DX		
-					

Fig. 1. The Debug listing of the registers.

have the same number because only one segment is in use at the moment; this number is determined by DOS and may not be the same on your computer. IP, the index pointer, is the program counter and is set to the beginning: COM files begin at location 100, just as in CP/M. At the right of the middle line are the flags; the abbreviations change depending on whether the flags are set or cleared. The uses of the flags will be covered later. gram and reset the registers. Type a return after 108 to terminate the assembly. Now the program is sitting in memory. You can type D100 to see the bytes, or you can type U100 to disassemble the bytes and confirm that it entered properly.

To run the program, type a G. You should see the letter A (hex 41) appear on the screen, followed by "Program Terminated Normally". Type another G to run it again.

Electronics Today December 1986

A caution here: Debug is a simple utility without much in the way of crashproofing. If you make a mistake, or if you should forget that an odd value got left in the IP register, the computer may hang, requiring you to power down. Before running or rerunning a program with the G command, always use the R command to be sure that the IP is set to 100, or your program may be off and running through the Twilight Zone.

If you'd like to see the program run step by step, you can use the T (Trace) command. Each time you type T, you'll see one instruction executed, or you can type T followed by the number of steps you want to see. Again, be sure you start with IP at 100. And one more caution: you can only take the stepping up to the first INT; you can't trace an interrupt. The register values get jumbled here and there and the Trace function will just go on endlessly. Later on, if need be, you can jump over the INTs by replacing them with NOP (No Operation).

Making a COM

Debug can write your program to a disk. To do this, it needs to know both the name and the length in bytes. The name is entered in Debug's file control by typing:

ntest.com (return)

You can use any other name you like, as long as it has the extension COM. Now count up the number of bytes in your program. I find that the easiest way to do this is to use the D command to display the bytes horizontally. Remember that the byte count starts at 100, and that the last instruction may take up two bytes: for instance, the hex for INT 20 is CD20, taking up two bytes and making the program one byte longer than it appears. You'll see what I mean if you use the D command. Another way is to find the first byte that isn't part of the program; in this case, the ninth byte, 109. The length will be one less than this, or eight.

The length is placed in the CX register. Use the R command to type it in:

RCX :0000 0008

Another caution: be sure that the BX register reads 0000. Otherwise, any

numbers in it will be taken as the most significant figures of the length and you'll get a program about a million times longer than you wanted.

Now type W and Debug should say "Writing 0008 bytes". Use Q to quit and try your program from DOS; it should print an A on the screen and return the prompt.

If it didn't, load debug and your file and then use the D and U commands to unravel it. The most likely problem will be a typing error, and the next likely will be a wrong length, cutting off the end of the file. If the latter happens, the truncated INT 20 will hang the computer for sure.

Interrupt Vectors

At the very bottom of memory at 0000 is a table of *interrupt vectors*. This is nothing more than a list of locations where subroutines will be found. Each address is four bytes long, consisting of a segment number and the address within the segment (this latter is known as the *offset*). There are 256 possible vectors, from 0 to 255.

To see the vector table from Debug, type D0000:0000. The extra zeros ensure

K.E.M. High Speed EPROM Toaster For Apple and IBM More Powerful More Friendly Updated Model

From 2716 to 27256 all-round player. Function programming voltage (12.5V, 21V, 25V), and ROM selection totally software control. Just change I/F card, Can switch to IBM or Apple.

For Apple	• •			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	\$:	185	.0	0
For IBM X	Т		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•		\$:	195	.0	0
Extra I/F	a	·d	1	A	r	r	sl	e	C)T		Ĥ	B	V	ſ					S	79	.0	0



Also KEM High Speed Rom UV Eraser. Erasing time only within 5 to 10 minutes.

The second		
N)Pt	1 set	 \$35.98
A THOLDER	with Timer .	 \$38.98

\$5.00 for shipping. Plus Provincial Tax for B.C. residents. Plus C.O.D. fee if required. Price and specification are subject to change without notice.

K.E.M. Electronics Ltd.

Mail to Box 69126 Station (K), Vancouver, B.C. V5K 4W4 Office 879 E. Hastings St. Vancouver Tel (604) 251-1514

Circle No. 20 on Reader Service Card



8088 Programming: Part 2 Interrupts

that you'll go to the bottom of memory rather than the bottom of the segment in use

As an example, if you call INT 10 (the 10 is a hex number), the computer looks at the 16th interrupt vector, 64 bytes in from the start. The four bytes at this location read 0F0ECA1F. By Intel convention, the bytes are listed in reverse order, so the segment and offset pointed to is 1FCA:0E0F. At this location you should find the beginning of a short machine code subroutine to execute INT 10.

A full list of interrupts and what they do can be found in the technical manuals for MS-DOS or the IBM-PC.

Cursor.Com

I've never been partial to the tiny MS-DOS cursor, particularly in word processing, so I was pleased to find that the DOS interrupts include an interrupt for setting the cursor shape. The idea for the split cursor which follows came from a book whose title I've forgotten. My apologies to the original author.

Load Debug and use the A command to enter the four lines shown:

MOV AH.1 MOV CX.0502 **INT 10 INT 20**

Use the N command to enter the name Cursor.Com, and use the RCX command to put 0009 in register CX. Write to the disk, exit to DOS and run the program. The cursor should change from a single line to a rectangle block split in the middle, very easy to see in a spreadsheet or word processor.

The first instruction sets up Interrupt 10 to configure the cursor. Next, DOS wants us to put the starting number for the first of seven cursor lines in the CH register, and the ending line in the CL. Note that it's more convenient to put a four-place number into CX, rather than issue two separate commands for CH and CL. The trick here is that we start the cursor with line 5 rather than 0, forcing the cursor to begin in the middle. It then wraps around, leaving a space in the middle.

You can place Cursor. Com in an Autoexec batch file if you like, and then the cursor will be ready for you after booting.

I've found that some software will overwrite the cursor program and return it to the standard single line or other shape, but most programs accept it without trouble.

Next month we'll continue on with more basic instructions for the 8088, particularly the interrupts for sending characters to the screen or printer.



Offers advertisers the opportunity to increase their sales and profits in the electronic field. Over \$200 million is spent annually for both electronics and microcomputer products by

Electronics Today readers.

For advertising information

Call (416) 445-5600

ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN PC & SAVE \$\$\$

VE WONG Pres

COMPLETE AT SYSTEM:

Dual Speed (6/8MHz), 80286 CPU (80287 Optional), 6 16-blt 2 a 5 bit 1/0 Slots, RAM Expandable to 1M, Clock, Proenix BIOS, CGA, 1.2Mb DIsk DrIve, Hard Disk Controller, Printer & Serial Ports, 192-watt Power Supply, 5160 Keyboard, Case, Assembled, Tested., 1-Year Warranty \$2899.00

AT COMPONENTS:

AT MOTHERBOARDS

Dual Speed (6/8MHz), 80286 CPU (80287 Optional), 6 16-bit & 2 & bit Slots, Expandable to 1Mb, Clock, Phoenix BIOS. OK \$1299.00 BIOS. OK

FLOPPY HARD DISK CONTROLLER	
IBM AT-Compatible, 360K/1.2M Floppy & Hard Disks	

\$599.00
2.5Mb MULTI-FUNCTION CARD
2.5Mb RAM Expansion, Printer, 2 Serial Ports, OK \$329.00
PARALLEL & SERIAL PORTS CARDS
KEYBOARD: 5160-type AT Keyboard \$125.00
POWER SUPPLY: 192-watt Side Switch\$239.00
CASE: IBM AT-style Sliding Case
DRIVES:
1 2Mb 1/2 Height Floppy Disk Drive \$269.00

the first the first the provide the first the first the second se
CDC WREN HARD DISK, Voice Coil, Park/Lock Head,
Ultra Fast Access (20mS). 20Mb Capacity \$1199.00
30Mb Capacity\$1499.00
30Mb Capacity \$1899.00
80Mb Capacity \$2599.00

GUARANTEE: • Latest Technology • Min. 48hr. Burn-in

- Tested Before Shipping Prompt Service Warranty: 90 Days Parts/Kits
- 1-Year Systems



XT SYSTEMS:

COMPLETE STARTER KIT

4.77MHz, 8088 MPU (8087 Optional), Phoenix BIOS, Hardware Reset, 8 IBM-comp. I/O Slots, 256K RAM Expandable to 640K, Panasonic or Mitsubishi Disk Drive, Printer Port, Color Graphics Adapter, 135-watt CSA Approved Power Supply, 5150 Keyboard, Flip-top Steel Case \$899.00

COMPLETE PRO XT KIT:

4.77MHz, 8088 MPU (8087 Optional), Phoenix BIOS, Hard-ware Reset, 8 Expansion Slots, 640K RAM, Color Graphics Adapter, 2 Panasonic or Mitsubishi Disk Drives, Printer, Serial & Joystick Ports, Clock/Calendar, 135-watt CSA Approved Power Supply, 5150 Keyboard, Flip-top Case . \$1199.00

COMPLETE TURBO XT KIT:

Dual Speed (4.77/8MHz), 8088-2 MPU (8087 Optional), 640K RAM, Phoenix BIOS, Hardware Reset, 8 Slots, Printer, Serial & Joystick Ports, Clock, Color Graphics Adapter, 2 Panasonic or Mitsubishi Disk Drives, 135-watt CSA Approved Power Supply, 5150 Keyboard, Flip-top Case \$1249.00

XT COMPONENTS

-	
	14" RGB MONITOR, 0.39 Dot Pitch, Green/Amber Modes\$529.00
	compatible\$185.00
	12" DUAL MODE SMART MONOCHROME TTURGB
	MODEM: External 1200 Baud, nayes-Companyle
	MODEM: External 1000 Baud Haves.Compatible \$299.00
	20Mb SEAGATE Mard Disk w/WDC Controller \$799.00
	DRIVES:
	CASES: Flip-top Steel Case, Side Switch \$ 59.00
	POWER SUPPLY: CSA Approved 135-Walt
	5151 Neyboard w/cursor Pad
	KEYBOARDS: 5150 Enhanced 84-key IBM-type
	SERIAL COMMUNICATION ADAPTER
	PARALLEL PRINTER ADAPTER
	tional) & Game Ports, Clock, Ramdisk & Printer Spooler 159.00
	MULTI-FUNCTION DISK I/O Disk Controller, Printer, Serial (2nd Op-
	Software, OK
	Serial & Game Ports, Clock, Ram Disk & Print Spooler
	DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER W/Cable
	EXPANSION CARDS:
	100% EGA-Compatible, 256K Video RAM, Flicker-free\$549.00
	ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER
	Genoa Spectrum-Comp., Monochrome/Colour Graphics \$329.00
	DUAL MODE GRAPHICS ADAPTER
	IBM-Comp., Composite (Mono & Colour) & RGB Outputs\$115.00
	COLOR GRAPHIS ADAPTER
	Hercules-Comp., Printer Port, Runs Lotus
	MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER
	VIDEO ADAPTERS
	TURRO: 4 77/8MHz, Phoenix BIOS, Hardware Rest, OK \$259.00
	MOTHERBOARDS:
	MATUEREA (BRA)

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 1-800-663-KITS **BUY WHERE DEALERS & SMART BUYERS BUY** Business Hours: 10:00 am - 7:00 pm Monday through Saturday

CompuKits 4320 Fraser St. VANCOUVER B.C. V5V 4G3 (604) 879-9288

Product Wart Where Buyers Find Sellers

BUGGED? WIRETAPPED? Find out fast! Countermeasures equipment catalog \$1. OCTE, Dept. ET, Box 173, Montreal. H3X 3T4.

ELECTRONIC SURPLUS INDUSTRIES LIMITED, we sell used industrial/military test instruments, including oscilloscopes by HP Tektronix, Philips; Signal generators, meters, components, tubes, etc. 1191 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto, Ontario M6A 1E2 416-787-1837.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLING TECHNI-QUES. 56 pages. \$13.95. TV Genie channel 14 transmitter \$99.95. Channel 3 notch filter \$39.95. Amazing see-in-the dark Infra-Red night viewer kit \$295. Catalogs \$1. CROSLEY (J) Box 173, Montreal, Canada H3X 3T4.

SURPLUS Electronic Test Equipment: Oscilloscopes, Signal Generators, Frequency Counters, Meters and much more, Bargain prices, Guaranteed. ALLIED IN-**DUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS** Box 401 Pointe Claire Dorval Que. H9R 4P3 Tel: 514-631-6941.

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS CAN EARN \$1000. to \$5000. monthly offering simple services part time. Free list 100 services. Write: C.I.L.F.G., P.O. Box 60369, San Diego, CA., 92106-8369.

SATELLITE TV SYSTEMS: 6' systems, \$1299.00, 10' systems \$1599.00, also individual system components. Call or Write for details. Visa accepted. COLESAT SYSTEMS, R.R. #2, Tantallon, N.S. BOJ 3J0. (902) 826-2875.

PRODUCT MART WHERE BUYERS **FIND SELLERS**

For more information Call:

(416) 445-5600

COMPUTER and Electronics parts. Priced to sell. Send for free catalogue and get on mailing list for frequent. "Sale Flyers." M.O. ENTERPRISES, Box 2066, Bramalea, Ontario, L6T 3S3.

EXCITING Surprise pack of Electronic Parts \$6.00, plus \$1.50 shipping. New catalogue 2-34c stamps. Our surprise pack would make an excellent Christmas Gift. MP2 SCIENTIFIC, 33255 S. Fraserway, Suite 472, P.O. Box 8000, Abbotsford, B.C. V2S 6H1. BC residents please add 7% Sales Tax.

J&J ELECTRONICS LTD., Box 1437E, Winnipeg Manitoba R3C 2Z4. Surplus and Semiconductor Specialists. Do you get our bargain flyer? Send \$1.00 to receive the current literature and specials and to be placed on the mailing list for future publications.

NEC V-20 Chip \$ 13.95 STAR Micronics NX-10 Printer \$ 399.95 YOLKS Modem 12 300/1200 bps \$ 225.00 Pius much, much more. Pius much, much more. Meronics to bring you applied engineering memory expansion products up to the go no board. \$ Call MAMFACTOR \$ Call Meronics State \$ Call Meronics State \$ Call Meronics State \$ Call Meronics State \$ Call Conset our wide selection of prime electronic components \$ Call "Quality, Price, Service & Service" \$ Call Come to our store, or return coupon to enter our free draw for a Logitech C7 Mouse and a Beckman Logic Probe.	SPEAKERS DRIVERS IN CANADA DRIVERS IN CANADA DRIVERS IN CANADA Drive Dreeless Dreele
SEND COUPON FOR FREE CATALOGUE	Perfect Lay Hexagonal Winding Air Cored Values from .10 mH to 30 mH, Wire Sizes from #20 AWG to #10AWG CHATEAUBOUX CAPACITORS
SEND GOUPON FOR FREE CATALOGUE and membership to our exclusive club. DIACONALITY COMPONENTS 287 Lakeshore Road, East, (just East of Highway 10) Mississauga, Ontario L5G 1H3 (416) 271-0716	Solen INDOCIONS Perfect Lay Hexagonal Winding Air Cored Values from .10 mH to 30 mH, Wire Sizes from #20 AWG to #10AWG CHATEAUROUX CAPACITORS Metallized Polypropylene (Non-Polarized) Values from 1.0 mfd to 200 mfd, Voltage Rating: 250 VDC / 150 VAC CROSSOVER, SPEAKER PARTS Mylar Capacitors, Power Resistors, Crossover Terminals, Nylon Ty-Wrap, Binding Post, Banana Plugs, Speaker Terminals, Grill Cloth, Plastic Grill Fast Snap, Neoprene Gasket, Misc, Parts
SEND COUPON FOR FREE CATALOGUE and membership to our exclusive club. DIACONALIA COMPONENTS 287 Lakeshore Road, East, (just East of Highway 10) Mississauga, Ontario L5G 1H3 (416) 271-0716 NAME: ADDRESS:	Solen Inbortons Perfect Lay Hexagonal Winding Air Cored Values from .10 mH to 30 mH, Wire Sizes from #20 AWG to #10AWG CHATEAUROUX CAPACITORS Metallized Polypropylene (Non-Polarized) Values from 1.0 mfd to 200 mfd, Voltage Rating: 250 VDC / 150 VAC CROSSOVER, SPEAKER PARTS Mylar Capacitors, Power Resistors, Crossover Terminals, Nylon Ty-Wrap, Binding Post, Banana Plugs, Speaker Terminals, Grill Cloth, Plastic Grill Fast Snap, Neoprene Gasket, Misc. Parts. COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN FOR ENCLOSURE AND CROSSOVER AVAILABLE TO CUSTOMER Product specifications and prices available upon request.

Continued from page 65

IC1a would remain latched in this state except for the effect of resistor R4, via which C2 gradually charges. After approximately 100 seconds the voltage on the positive end of capacitor C2 has risen sufficiently to take the input of IC1a from the low state to the high state. The other input of IC1a is already held in the high state via R2 and so with both inputs high the output of IC1a switches from high to low and turns off TR1.

The collector of TR1 rises to supply voltage and the circuit settles down once again with both inputs of IC1a in the high state and its output in the low state. Even if S1 remains closed the circuit action will be unaltered because capacitor C1 and resistor R1 only allows the input of IC1a to be pulled down for a few milliseconds.

The circuit will be retriggered next time S1 changes from open circuit to short circuit and the whole 100-second cycle will repeat. The 100-second time period is set by the values of C2 and R4. These values can be reduced for shorter periods but should not be increased much because the small charge current and the high leakage current of big electrolytic capacitors will give unpredictable results.

Alarm Tone Generator

IC1b and IC1c form a frequency modulated audio generator which produces a particularly penetrating sound when used with miniature piezo-acoustic transducers because it excites their natural resonances.

In the quiescent state the output of IC1a is low and holds one input each of IC1b and IC1c low. In this state the outputs of IC1b and IC1c are high and they cannot oscillate. When the alarm is triggered the output of IC1a and the inputs of IC1b and IC1c connected to it become high. From the truth table of Table 1 it can be seen that when one of the inputs of a gate is high, the output is always the opposite of the other input. That is, the gate can be treated as a simple inverter.

The gates in IC1 are not just straight CMOS NAND gates. They also have a Schmitt trigger action. Schmitt trigger gates have a built in hysteresis effect so that the output switches sharply between states even if the input changes slowly.

This feature enables the gates to function and oscillators with the addition of just one resistor and one capacitor. IC1b is connected as such an oscillator and operates as follows:

Initially assume that the input of IC1b is low and its output is therefore high. Capacitor C3 will be charged via R7 until the voltage across it rises to a voltage known as the upper input threshold voltage of IC1. At this point the output switches from high to low and C3 now begins to discharge via R7.



Tilt Alarm



Fig. 1. The circuit diagram of the Tilt Alarm.

The hysteresis of the Schmitt trigger gate means that the output will not switch from low to high until the input voltage has fallen to a lower voltage known as the "lower input threshold". At this point the output switches from low to high. C3 begins to charge via R7 again, and the cycle repeats.

The output from the IC is a square wave as it switches backwards and forwards between states. The voltage across C3 is a gently rising and falling triangular waveform. This waveform is used to modulate the frequency of a second similar oscillator formed around IC1c.

Voltage Controlled Oscillator

In the second oscillator C4 is the capacitor which is charged and discharged via two transistors TR3 and TR4 instead of a single resistor. By varying the base bias voltage on the two transistors it is possible to alter the amount of current that they pass and hence the rate at which C4 is charged and discharged.

To understand how this circuit works assume the base of TR2 is held at half of the supply voltage. The emitter of TR2 will be above half of the supply voltage by 0-6V (the base-emitter voltage of TR2).

Preset potentiometer VR1 sets up the current that flows via resistors R8, R9 and transistor TR2 and would normally be adjusted so that there was 1-6V across R8 and R9 (the base current of TR2, TR3 and TR4 is insignificant, so the current in R8 is practically identical to that in R9, about 105 microamps in this case).

When the output of IC1c is high it almost reaches the supply voltage and so the voltage across TR3 and resistor R10 is 1.6V. Allowing 0.6V for the base-emitter junction of TR3, this leaves 1V across R10, giving a current of 100 microamps passing through TR3 to charge C4. When the output of IC1c is low TR3 is turned off and TR4 turned on. As there is 1.6V across R9 there will be 1V across R11 and so the discharge current of capacitor C4 will also be 100 microamps.

The base voltage of TR2 is varied by the low frequency triangular waveform across capacitor C3. This causes the voltages across R8 and R9 to vary and so alters the charge and discharge currents of C4 and the frequency of oscillation.

The values are chosen so that the output of IC1c is a square wave which sweeps up and down between 2kHz and 3kHz at a rate of 2Hz. IC1d is a simple buffer stage which isolates IC1c from the loading effect of the output transducer WD1.

The alarm is turned on by removing the plug from the miniature switched jack socket S2. The socket is wired so that the alarm will keep sounding even if a nail or other (conducting) object is used to attempt to foil it. The choice of a 2.5mm jack socket ensures that matchsticks cannot be inserted.

The Tilt Switch

Mercury tilt switches are a bit difficult to locate. One source would be equipment in surplus stores; another would be old thermostats that have been replaced with the new setback types. Sometimes you can find them in local component stores. One source is Cardinal Electronics, with outlets in Edmonton, Calgary and Saskatoon. Their AS408V0 is an SPST lightduty mercury bulb listed in the catalog at \$9.49.

Another possibility is to make your own tilt switch, based on the pinball tilt mechanisms. These use a short length of Electronics Today December 1986

Parts List
Resistors All 1/4 or 1/2 W, 5 percent R1, R2 100 R3 47 R4 1N R5 68 R6, 10, 11 10 R7 220 R8, 9 15
Potentiometers VR1100k trimpo
Capacitors 10 C1 10 C2,5 100u, 10 ³ C3 4.7u, 10 ³ C4 221 Semiconductors 4093 CMO0 TFN1 C14
TR2,3
Miscellaneous S1
Suitable utility case, 14-pin IC socket 2.5mm plastic jack plug.

metal pull-chain inside a metal tube; tilting the tube lets the conductive chain touch the tube and make contact.

It is also quite possible to use any other sensor that changes from open circuit to closed circuit when disturbed. Pressure mats and micro switches wired in parallel with S1 could be used to give additional protection.

Construction

The alarm is built on a single small printed circuit board. A socket is recommended for IC1 as it aids trouble-shooting enormously if the IC can be removed. The electrolytic capacitors C2, C3 and C5 must be fitted the right way around as must the transistors and the IC. Take care not to confuse the two types of transistor.

The tilt switch can be mounted on the board as shown but may also be fitted remotely on wire leads. The main thing is to get the switch set at the correct angle so that it is normally open but closes on an attempted theft. The operation of the switch can be checked easily by watching the mercury blob fall from end to end.

Testing

When the alarm is complete check that S2 is working correctly so that power is only supplied to the circuit when the plug is Electronics Today December 1986





Fig. 2. The PCB and component layout.

removed. Insert the jack plug, connect a battery and set the position of S1 so that it is open circuit. Remove the plug and check that the alarm is silent. As soon as S1 is tilted to the short circuit position the alarm should sound. Tilting S1 to the open position should have no effect and the alarm should continue to sound for between 60 and 120 seconds. The frequency range of the alarm sound should be set by VR1 for the most penetrating effect. Resonances in WD1 are influenced by its mounting method so the setting of VR1 should be done with the alarm in as near to its final form as possible.

In Use

The alarm can be fixed to the object to be protected by using double-sided tape, Velcro strips or any other appropriate method. Battery drain is negligible when the alarm is not sounding and small even when it is. A 9V battery will probably last for a year's normal use.



Each year Electronics Today delivers thousands of sales leads processed through our Reader Service Card Program. These sales leads are qualified with name, address and title of respondent.

For advertising information call

(416) 445-5600



"Dad, you've got to help me."

"Sandy, what's wrong? Are you hurt?" "No, Dad, I'm fine." "Where are you?"

"At Pat's. We all came over here to celebrate after the game." "It's almost 12:30. Isn't it time you called it a night?"

"That's just it. Remember you always told me if I was out never to drive with anyone who's had too much to drink? And not to be afraid to call you if I had no other way of getting home? Well, tonight I'm taking you at your word."

"Stay right there. I'm coming to pick you up."

"Thanks, Dad. Oh, and something else."

"Shoot."

"Are you angry with me?"

"Angry? No, Sandy. Not on your life."



12 oz. regular beer, 5 oz. table wine and 1½ oz. spirits are equal in alcohol content. Be equally careful with each.

THE LATEST FROM HAMEG



HM203-6

- SIMPLE
- FUNCTIONABLE
- RELIABLE
- COMPLETE
- 2 YR. WARRANTY
- COMPONENT TESTER

The **HM203-6** was designed for **general purpose applications** in industry and service. Its many operating modes, front panel layout, and **ease of operation** makes it an ideal oscilloscope for training, engineers and technicians.

And to introduce the NEW digital meters from Triplett BCS Electronics Limited will give absolutely FREE a Model 2030 pocket Autoranging 3¹/₂ Digit Triplett Meter with each HAMEG HM203-6 purchased until

January 31, 1987.

Everything is complete and all warranties will apply.

ACTIVE TV-SYNC

- 20MHz @ 3Db
- SENSITIVITY 2mV
- 40MHz TRIGGERING
- 2 DUAL x1-x10 PROBES

\$77000

F.O.B. DOWNSVIEW PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE



Circle No. 25 on Reader Service Card

